

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF
APO San Francisco, California 96602

3/JKR/jww
5750
19 JAN 1970

~~SECRET~~
SECRET (Downgrade at three year intervals DOD 5200.10)

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein) FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for period 1 December to 31 December 1969

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2A
(b) FMF PAC) 5750.8
(c) Div O 5750.20

Encl: (1) 7th Marines Command Chronology

1. In accordance with reference (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is submitted.

Gildo S. Codisiani
GILDO S. CODISIANI

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

70 0219

COPY 1 of 5 COPIES

7thMar SAC Log Nr.
0626-70 Copy # 1 of 6

*DIV COC
09-70*

~~SECRET~~
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

HEADQUARTERS
7th Marines
1st Marine Division (Rein) EME
APO San Francisco, California 96602

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1 December to 31 December 1969

PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY

PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)

PART I

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. DESIGNATION

7th Marine Regiment, 1st Marine
Division (Rein) FVF

Headquarters Company
7th Marines

COMMANDER

Col G.S. CODRISPOHI
013872 USMC
(1-31 Dec 69)

Capt M.R. MURPHY
084176 USMC
(1-31 Dec 69)

SUBORDINATE UNITS

1st Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol F.A. CLARKE
(1-31 Dec 69)

2nd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol A.E. FOISON
(1-31 Dec 69)

3rd Battalion, 7th Marines

LtCol R.G. ZIMMERMAN
(1-31 Dec 69)

2. LOCATION

1-31 December 1969
Quang Nam Province, RVN

3. STAFF OFFICERS, Headquarters, 7th Marines

ExecO	LtCol B. MCCOY	050620 USMC	1-31 Dec 69
S-1	Capt J.A. FINE	090026 USMC	1-31 Dec 69
S-2	Maj D.W. EVANS	001621 USMC	1-30 Dec 69
S-2	Maj M.E. DORR	079129 USMC	31 Dec 69
S-3	Maj R.S. ALEXANDER	075013 USMC	1-31 Dec 69
S-4	Maj H.T. MERRITT	070867 USMC	1-31 Dec 69
S-5	1stLt J.F. WOOD Jr.	0107161 USMC	1-31 Dec 69
COA	Maj H.P. FORD	079603 USMC	1-31 Dec 69

4. Average Monthly Regimental Strength

Mo	USMC		USM	
	COM	ENL	COM	ENL
1/7	20	327	3	8
2/7	38	1260	3	61
3/7	39	1206	2	72
4/7	40	1164	3	48

Enclosure (1)

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

PART II

NARRATIVE SUMMARY1. PERSONNEL AND ADMINISTRATION

a. During the month of December, the following gains and losses are reported:

	<u>OFF</u>	<u>ENL</u>
Joined	27	316
Dropped	33	394
	-6	-78

b. Casualties caused by hostile action during the month totaled 69. Additionally, there were 274 cases of miscellaneous non-battle casualties.

c. The average rifle company strength is 6 officers and 231 enlisted. The present effective average rifle company strength is 5 officers and 164 enlisted.

d. Administration for the month included processing of 9 Meritorious Combat promotions and 54 personal awards.

2. INTELLIGENCE, RESEARCH AND TRAINING

a. Significant Reports

(1) During December 1969, 7th Marines B-2 received, processed and disseminated 10 low level intelligence reports, none of which concerned enemy rocket units, firing sites or attack plans.

(2) During the same period, Vietnamese Nationals reported 34 pieces of information and material to 7th Marine units as compared to 44 for the preceding month.

b. Significant Enemy Activity

(1) A total of 69 reports of enemy sightings and 172 reports of contacts with the enemy were received from the operating units of the 7th Marine Regiment. Of the 172 reports of contacts, 3 consisted of attacks by small arms fire, 4 were attacks by fire and the remainder were engagements initiated by either the enemy or friendly troops. Of the 69 sightings, the majority consisted of small units of enemy seldom numbering

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

over 7 VC/NVA. However, there were exceptions with the largest sighting of 97 enemy moving East at AF 963464 in PHU LOC Valley on the 31st. of December. Other sightings in PHU LOC Valley were observed throughout the later half of the month. The second largest sighting on the 23rd, consisted of approximately 125 enemy moving in an easterly direction, in units of 25 and 50. A total of approximately 300 enemy moved through PHU LOC Valley during the month, with the majority (approximately 225) moving East. In addition to sighting and contacts there were a total of 71 mining incidents of which 52 boobytraps were found and 19 unintentionally detonated.

c. Analysis of Enemy Situation

(1) The period ended with the enemy being essentially confined to the hills of the Central Que Son Mountains and the Barrier Island Area. In early December 20.6 tons of rice were located and recovered in rice denial operations. Interdiction of the enemy's supply routes has hindered his capability to gather supplies. An increase in the number of enemy units in the MACR along with a lessening in the number of caches found and fewer sightings of rice carriers indicates that phase I, of the enemy's Winter Spring Campaign, centered on logistical preparation, has been completed. Phase II, dealing with the massing and positioning of units has commenced. The enemy has limited his tactics to the use of harassing techniques, more specifically boobytraps and mines.

(2) Enemy units located within the MACR at the end of the reporting period include:

36th NVA Regiment	
42nd Recon Battalion	Located in the Central
333 Mortar Battalion	Que Son Mountains.
9th Battalion 90th Regiment	
401 LF Battalion	
289 Sapper Battalion	
V25 LF Battalion	Located in the Barrier
105th LF Battalion	Island Area and North-
72nd Sapper Battalion	eastern edge of the MACR.
V15 LF Company	
C9 LF Company	
69th Replacement Battalion	Possibly located on
160th Transportation	western edge of MACR.

UNCLASSIFIED

Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

(3) On the 11th Golf Company 2/7 observed two groups of enemy (one group numbering 20 and the other of unknown size) moving East. The units were located at the vicinity of BT 065469 and BT 060386 and were seemingly moving parallel to each other. Golf Company engaged the enemy forces with small arms, artillery and air strikes. This contact which was the largest during this reporting period resulted in 42 enemy KIA. The two forces were assumed to be a rice gathering force with security escort.

d. Enemy Capabilities. Based on continuous evaluation of the enemy situation and disposition of enemy forces within or adjacent to the 7th Marines BACR. The enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

- (1) Mass and position his forces in the BACR in preparation for Spring Offensive.
- (2) Continue to maintain pressure on Free World Forces through the use of boobytraps, large scale attacks by fire, and harrassing small unit tactics.
- (3) Continue to try to increase food gathering.
- (4) To avoid contact with UNREP units.
- (5) To withdraw from the 7th Marines BACR to Base Area 112.

e. Enemy Losses

(1) Personnel

	<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>	<u>ARMY</u>	<u>RECON</u>	<u>AO</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
INA KIA	89	79	41	80	0	0	289
VC KIA	14	7	3	0	0	0	24
BN	4	6	4	0	0	0	140
CHINA HOI	1	7	0	0	0	0	8

(2) Weapons Captured:

43 Individual Weapons
1 Crew Served Weapon

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure (1)

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

(3) Material/Equipment Captured/Destroyed

37 Chicom Strepades	1 250/lb Bomb
38 M-26	2 500/lb Bomb
22 105mm Rds	1 155mm Rd
1 M-79 Rd	30 81mm Illum Rds
10 60mm Rds	1 Aircraft Rocket
7 61mm Rd	3 Tripflares
10 82mm Rds	3 Unknown Type Mine
7 Box Mines	2 Unknown Type Scoobytraps
1,000 7.62mm Rds	2 M33
20.6 Tons Rice	1 Anti Personnel Mine
4 B40 Rds	1 Bouncing Betty Mine
6 Nuts	2 Shaped Charges
2 Bunkers Complexes	1 Naav
10 Tunnel Complexes	1 Claymore
1 Training Area	1 Base Camp

3. OPERATIONS

a. December began with 1/7 continuing operations on the "NW" slopes and peaks of the Que Son Mts with small sightings and contacts. On 6 December C & D/1/7 were helolifted to LE Baldy. This began a 48 hour standdown before 1/7 assumed responsibility of the 7th Marines "V" AC. On 8 December C & D/1/7 were opcon to 3/7. D/1/7 was helolifted to M2 Snyder to assume sety from E/3/7 and G/1/7 moved to the "Plot" vic 0240. Also on 8 December 1/7(-) was helolifted to LE Baldy to end one of the most successful operations conducted by the 7th Marine Regiment in several months. As a result of this operation the NVA threat in the Que Son Mts has been substantially reduced. This enhanced the opportunity for the 7th Marines to begin a more intensified pacification program. FSB Bushwack was opened at this time in conjunction with pending operations in the Que Son Mts. On 9 December 1/7 assumed control of the "NW" Que Son ACs. C & D/1/7 were opcon to 1/7 as 3/7 prepared to commence operations in the Que Son Mts. On 10 December M & N/3/7 were chopped back to 3/7 and helolifted to "V" PHU LOC Valley vic 9544. 3/7(-) also began pushing into Antenna Valley and the Que Son Mountains. This operation continued throughout December with continued small sightings and contacts. On 11 December G/2/7 observed an UNSUB, vic 069434-083432. Golf immediately deployed its units and engaged the enemy with small arms and organic weapons. At this time artillery was called and Cobra Gunships requested. As a result of the ground and air coordination, 41 enemy soldiers were killed. During December each of 1/7's Infantry Companies had a 48 hour stand-down at "Stack Arms". On 22 December E 1 was OpCon to III MAF as a sety platoon. I 1/3/7 was helolifted to FSB Bushwack to

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

relieve F 2/2/7. H-2 was then helolifted to rejoin Co H. C/1/7 returned from "Stack Arms" on December 23rd and relieved D/1/7 of duty on FSB Ryder. Also on 22 December 2/7(-) commenced a sweep in the Northern Slot vic center of mass 0441, with small sightings and contact throughout the remainder of December. On 28 December A/1/7 moved to FSB Ross to commence intensified training for CUPP. CUPP is to be instituted by the 7th Marines in early 1970.

b. FIRE SUPPORT

(1) ARTILLERY

a. The 3rd Bn, 11th Marines was in direct support of the 7th Marines.

b. "K" Btry, 4th Bn, 13th Marines reinforced the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1 December to 31 December. Two platoons of 1st "8" Howitzer Battery reinforced the 3rd Bn, 11th Marines from 1 December to 31 December.

c. The following artillery moves took place during the month of December 1969.

9 December G/3/11 displaced two platoons from FSB ROSS (BT 027341) to FSB BUSHACK (BT 016464).

27 December I/3/11 displaced from LZ BALDY (BT 132453) to FSB RYDER (AT 949344).

27 December H/3/11 displaced from FSB RYDER (AT 949344) to LZ BALDY (BT 132453)

d. A total of 2,265 missions and 27,700 rounds of artillery fire were expended in support of the 7th Marines.

(2) NAVAL GUNFIRE. During the month of December, no ships supported the 7th Marines.

(3) AIR SUPPORT

a. The number of air support missions flown for the 7th Marine Regiment continued at a high rate for the month with helicopter lifts approaching the record tonnage carried in the month of October.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~~~UNCLASSIFIED~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

However, with the advent of extreme weather in the month of December, many of the fixed-wing support missions were cancelled or diverted to other targets, due to the low ceilings in the Que Son Mountains and adjacent areas within our AO. The extended operations of Battalions of this Regiment necessitated heavy commitments of all forms of air support in this areas, but despite period of inclement weather, it was possible to support these units without impairing their operational capabilities. Again this month, both Fire Support Base Ryder and Bushwack were continuously operational, requiring large amounts of ammunition and material to be lifted by helicopter to these sites.

b. Despite extended periods of inclement weather thirty-eight of seventy-four scheduled fixed-wing close air support missions were flown. Additionally, there were approximately twenty scrambled flights of close air support run in the AO. The primary reason for the failure to complete all requested missions was the diversion of flights to support contact and priority missions in adjoining AO's.

c. There were ninety-one helicopter support missions scheduled during the month of December and eighty were completed. This again appears to be approximately the norm for a month. The helicopter support moved 3,976,662 pounds of cargo, 8,260 troops and passengers, medical evacuations and numerous additional special missions consisting of mini-dozers, bunker material, USO shows, etc. The large number of med-evacs was primarily due to non-battle casualties of malaria, fevers of unknown origin and immersion foot. The average pick-up time for emergency med-evacs was maintained at twenty minutes with the continuation of the med-evac package at LZ Baldy. There were 27 Command and Control, 28 logistic, 31 passenger transportation, 76 observation, two flareship, and two C-130 para-drop missions during the month.

4. TRAINING

a. 1st Marine Division message 111413Z December 1969 directed 7th Marines to establish a GUEP(ICIEP) using one Infantry Company. Immediate steps were taken to commence this program. The designated company was A/1/7. Assistance from 1st Marine Division and III MAF enabled A/1/7 to place 10 men in III MAF Language School. The platoon commanders and squad leaders were not sent to III MAF CAP School for training. Close cooperation with Que Son District and Quang Nam Province Officials established 9 target hamlets early in the planning stages. These hamlets were to be up graded in status in the Quang Nam Province Pacification Plan for 1970. The hamlets were: DUONG HONG vic BT 0950, MONG LANH vic BT 1249, PHU THACH vic BT 1048, HUONG QUANG vic BT 1247, THACH KHE vic BT 1243, XUAN PHUOC vic BT 1041, AN XUAN vic BT 0840, PHUOC PHUONG vic BT 0738 and SON PHONG vic BT 0836.

~~SECRET~~
Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

b. Formal school attended by 7th Marines personnel during December was as follows:

Basic Inf Wpns Repair School	3
Basic Ammo Tech School	4
Vietnamese Language School	2
Career Planning School	1
Registered Publications System School (Officer)	1
Land Force Planning School	1
Officer Advance Orientation School	2
Staff NCO Advance Orientation School	3
NCO Leadership School	10
Land Mine Warfare, Mines and Booby Traps School	65

5. LOGISTICS

a. During the month of December 1969, the 7th Marines continued to build and establish cantonments at LZ Baldy and FSB Ross. By the end of the month Seabees from MCB #7 had completed 90% of the SEA huts programmed for LZ Baldy and began construction at FSB Ross. 11th Motor Transport Battalion has provided five tractors and ten trailers to be used in transporting SEA huts prefabricated at LZ Baldy and FSB Ross. The "flip-flop" of the 1st Battalion to FSB Ross and the 3rd Battalion to LZ Baldy was completed. Transportation was provided by the 11th Motor Transport Battalion. The fuel farm was 75% destroyed by fire but was reconstructed within a week. Continuing monsoon rains have kept both roads in the TAOR, QL #1 and Route 535, at a marginal level. However, Company "C", 1st Engineer Battalion, and Company "B", 9th Engineer Battalion have kept both roads open.

b. Extended operations in the Que Son Mountains, coupled with monsoon rains, provided some resupply problems to support units so engaged. On two different occasions aerial resupply was undertaken by C-130 aircraft. The initial drop was termed unsuccessful, however, the following drop was quite successful. In order to keep units in the mountains resupplied, "supply points" were established at various locations whereby units of the particular battalion could draw rations, batteries, etc. This concept has proven successful during the latter part of the reporting period.

c. The supply situation is satisfactory. High usage is continuing for jungle utilities, individual equipment and associated combat equipment due to continued field operations. RUC line supplies continue to flow in and there are no current major problem areas.

d. Four M16A1 vehicles (Huskies) are still being utilized in the TAOR. Vehicles are used for tactical and logistical support in a marginal terrain environment.

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET6. CIVIC ACTION

a. During December, 7th Marines continued an active MedCap program, treating 1780 Vietnamese and medevac'ing 89 others. In addition, four Vietnamese health workers were being trained by the Regiment, and improvements were made in existing health facilities.

b. A total of 20.6 tons of enemy rice captured by the 7th Marines was returned to GVN authorities, who distributed it among the loyal Vietnamese. The majority of this rice was given to refugees.

c. 1.9 million leaflets were air-dropped or distributed by hand during the month, and 16 aerial tapes flown. Rice Denial, Chieu Hoi, Health and Sanitation, and Pro GVN were the major themes used.

d. PsyOps efforts proved successful during December with 7 Hoi Chans rallying to units of the 7th Marines.

7. COMMUNICATIONS

a. The Communication Platoon, Headquarters Company, 7th Marine Regiment operated and maintained the communication system for this unit during the period 1 December through 31 December 1969. Normal training was conducted throughout the period.

b. A Radio Retransmission team was sent to FSB Ryder in support of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines operating in that area.

c. Work continued on perimeter wire lines.

d. A CMMI was conducted by the 1st Marine Division. The results were satisfactory with discrepancies and a reinspection required within 30 days.

8. MEDICAL

a. There was a total of 1,154 military patients seen at the Regimental Aid Station during the month of December 1969. Of this total, 26 were Naval personnel. There were two cases of venereal disease reported for the month of December. There were 189 cases of fevers of undetermined origin, 117 cases of immersion foot, 25 cases of upper respiratory infections, 38 cases of diarrhea and stomach cramps, 2 cases of gonorrhea, 4 cases of hepatitis, 7 cases of flu syndrome, 21 cases of streptococcal sore throat, 46 cases of dysentery and 95 cases of malaria. There were no cases of malaria in Headquarters Company, 7th Marines during the month of December.

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

b. The number of Vietnamese civilians treated totaled 173. The patients were brought from the gate via the RAS ambulance. Some were medevaced from the field, treated, then sent to DaNang for further treatment and disposition. Of the military Vietnamese seen, 8 were ARVN soldiers and 6 were POW's.

c. There were 715 personnel evacuated via helicopter from the Regimental Aid Station during the month. Of these, 25 were hospital corpsmen. This is a decrease of 435 from the month of November 1969.

d. There were 1,350 urine samples taken during the month of December. Of these, all were positive. This gives Headquarters Company, 7th Marines a 100% total of the personnel tested, regularly taking their malaria pill.

e. There were two supply runs to DaNang during the month. Several high usage items were un-obtainable due to back orders at ELC.

f. There were 150 Immunizations given during the month of December.

g. The sandbagging of the treatment bunker is nearing completion. The problem of lack of an interpreter was rectified and one has been available daily during the month.

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART III

SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

- 6 Dec 69 Co's C & D/1/7 were helolifted from Hill 90 vic 943365 to LZ Baldy for 48 hour standdown. (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 101-69).
- 8 Dec 69 Co's C & D/1/7 Opcon to 3/7. D/1/7 helolifted to FSB Ryder to assume scoty from K/3/7. C/1/7 moved into "Slot" vic 0240. 1/7 CP, Co's A & B/1/7 helolifted to begin assuming responsibility of 7th Marines "W" AO, via 48 hour standdown at LZ Baldy. FSB Bushwack (0146) reopened in conjunction with pending operations. (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 101-69)
- 9 Dec 69 1/7 CP moved to FSB Ross to assume control of "W" Que Son AO. C & D/1/7 choppered back to 1/7. K & H/3/7 Opcon to 1/7. 3/7(-) moved to Foothills Que Son Mts to commence Op in Que Son Mts. (Ref 7th Frag O 101-69)
- 10 Dec 69 K & H/3/7 choppered back to 3/7. K & H/3/7 helolifted to "W" Phu Loc Valley, vic 9544. (Ref 7th Marines Frag O 101-69)
- 14 Dec 69 1/7 commenced Stack Arms.
- 26 Dec 69 1/7 returned from Stack Arms.
- 28 Dec 69 Co A/1/7 moved to FSB Ross to commence intensified training for CUPP. 2/7 CP ceased Ops in "N" Slot; Bn CP returned to LZ Baldy.

SECRET

Enclosure (1)

SECRET

021430Z

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 3/11, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST FORCE RECON, 196TH LIB
BT

SECRET NO3121

FRAG O 101-69

1. SITUATION

A. EN: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS & PERINTREPS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CH EXCEPT: 3/11 WILL OCCUPY FSB BUSHWACK WITH 105
BATTERY(-) COMMENCING D+3.2. MSN: 7TH MAR (FREN) EXPECT CHANGE OF BEL AG'S AND CONT SEARCH/DEST OPS
TO LOC/DEST IN PERS AND LOC INSTALLATIONS.A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON D-DAY AT H-HE ONE BN COMBENCE MOVE BY HELO
FROM WESTERN QUE SON MOUNTAINS TO LZ BALDY FOR 18 HR REHAB AND THEN TO
FSB ROSS FOR FURTHER OPERATIONS IN THE QUE SON VALLEY. ON D+3 ONE BN(-)
MOVES BY FOOT INTO ANTERVA VALLEY AND THEN COMD RIF OPS NORTH INTO AREA
WEST OF QUE SON MOUNTAINS. ON D+4 REMAINING 2 COS HELOLIFT FROM FSB ROSS
TO LZ NEAR SPYDER LAKE VIC 9847 TO COMD RIF WEST AND SOUTH. ONE BN CONT
PRESENT MISSION IN EASTERN AO TO INCLUDE ONE PLT FOR SECURITY OF BUSHWACK
COMMENCING D+3.

B. 1/7

1. ON D-DAY AT H-HE MOVE 2 COS TO LZ BALDY FROM HILL 90 VIC
935365 FOR 18 HR REHAB.SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

TAB A

2. ON D+2 MOVE ONE CO AND CP FROM HILL 953 VIC 970390 AND ONE CO FROM HILL 90 VIC 935365 BACK TO LZ BALDY FOR 48 HR REHAB.

3. ON D+2 MOVE 2 COS FROM LZ BALDY TO WESTERN AO AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCTY OF FSB RYDER AND THE SLOT VIC 0240. CHOP THESE 2 COS TO 3RD BN AT A MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.

4. ON D+3 MOVE CP CONTROL ELEMENT TO ROSS AND ASSUME CONTROL OF WESTERN AO AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME TO INCLUDE OPCOM OF 2 COS FROM 3RD BN.

5. ON D+4 MOVE REMAINING 2 COS FROM LZ BALDY TO ROSS FOR DEPLOYMENT IN WESTERN AO. CHOP OPCOM OF 2 COS OF 3RD BN BACK.

C. 2/7

1. CONT PRESENT MSN.

2. ON OR ABOUT D+3 AT TIME TO BE ANNOUNCED ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR SCTY OF FSB BUSHWACK W/1 PLT.

D. 3/7

1. CONTINUE REHAB OF COS THROUGH D+3.

2. ASSUME OPCOM OF 2 COS FROM 1ST BN ON D+2 AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.

3. ON D+3 CHOP OPCOM OF 1ST BN 2 COS BACK AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME.

4. ON D+3 AT MUTUALLY AGREEABLE TIME RELINQUISH CONTROL OF WESTERN AO TO 1ST BN & MOVE BY FOOT W/2 COS AND CP THROUGH PASS VIC 9636 TO AREA NORTH OF ANTENNA VALLEY AND WEST OF QUE SON MOUNTAINS.

5. ON D+4 AT TIME TO BE ANNOUNCED HELICOPT 2 COS FROM FSB ROSS TO LZ LOCATED NEAR SPYDER LAKE VIC 9847.

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

6. CONDUCT RIF IN HILLS AND VALLEYS WEST OF AND INCLUDING THE QUE SON MOUNTAINS.

E. 3/11

1. PROVIDE ONE BTX(-) TO OCCUPY BUSHWACK COMMENCING D+3.

F. COORD INSTUC

1. D-DAY 1 DEC

2. H-HF 0800

3. BF BOUNDARIES REMAIN THE SAME (SEE ANNEX A FRAG 0 100-69)

4. DIRLNAUTH ALSON

G. ADMIN/LOG: NO CH.

5. COMD/COMM/ELEC:

A. PROVIDE RELAY STATION ON FSB BYDTR ON D+3/

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB A to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

INFO: CG 1ST MAR DIV, 3/7, 5TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST FORCE RECON, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET NO3121

CH TO FRAG O 101-69

REF: (A) MY 021130Z DEC

1. DELETE ALL PARA 3E REF A.

GP-1

BT

SECRET
TAB B to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-B

SECRET

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 3/11, 1ST MAR, 4TH MAR, 1ST RECON BN, 1ST FORCE RECON, 196TH LIB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 102-69

A. DIV COC MSG 170455Z DEC 69

1. (S) SITUATION

A. EN: SEE CURRENT INCSUMS & PERINTPEPS.

B. FRIENDLY: NO CH

2. MSN: 7TH MAR (REIN) BE PREPARED TO CONVERT ONE BN AS REACTION FORCE FOR DEFENSE OF DA NANG VITAL AREA.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON ORDER 7TH MAR COMMITS ONE BN (-) (REINF) FOR DEFENSE OF DA NANG VITAL AREA.

B. 1/7

(1) ON ORDER ASSUME CONTROL OF E AO UNTIL RELIEVED BY 3/7.

SEND ONE CO TO OPERATE IN E AO.

(2) ON ORDER ASSUME OPCOV OF 2/7 UNIT ON FSB BUSHWACK IF WEATHER PRECLUDES AN EXCHANGE OF 1/7 PLATOON, FOR THE 2/7 PLATOON.

(3) BE PREPARED TO POSTPONE STACK ARMS.

SECRET

TAB C to

Enclosure (1)

TAB-C

SECRET

C. 2/7

(1) DESIGNATED REACTION BN FOR DA NANG VITAL AREA. BE PREPARED TO DEPLOY ON 6 HOURS NOTICE.

(2) ON ORDER PROVIDE 3 COS AND CP GROUP FOR REACTION FORCE.

(3) IF ORDERED TO MOVE, LEAVE LIAISON AT NGU BAI.

D. 3/7

(1) BE PREPARED TO RETURN TO LZ BALDY AND ASSUME OPCON OF E AO FROM 1,

(2) BE PREPARED TO PUT ONE PLT ON PSB BUSHWACK FOR SCTY.

E. COORD INSTRUCT.

(1) D.DAY - ON ORDER

(2) H.HR - ON ORDER

(3) MOVE WILL BE TO DA NANG VITAL AREA.

(4) BE ABLE TO MOV VIA TRUCK OR HELO.

(5) DIRLNAUTH

4. ADMIN/LOG: UNIT SOP

5. COMMAND/COMM/ELECT: NO CHANGE EXCEPT SEE CURRENT GEOI.

GP-4

BT

SECRET
TAB C to
Enclosure (1)

SECRET

220905Z

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 3/11. 1ST RECON BN, 106TH LTB

BT

SECRET

FRAG O 103-69

A. 7TH MAR FRAG O 101-69

1. (S) SITUATION:

A. ENEMY: SEE CURRENT INTSUMS, PREINTSUMS

B. FRIENDLY: NO CHANGE

2. MISSION: 7TH MAR (-) (REFIN) COND RIF IN ASSIGNED AO TO SEEK OUT AND DEST EN FORCES AND LOG INSTALLATIONS.

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPS: ON D-DAY AT H-HOUR 7TH MAR W/ONE EN (-) COND RIF TO SEEK OUT AND DEST EN FORCES AND LOG INSTALLATIONS IN "N" SLOT, CENTER OF MASS VIC BT 02/1. PRIORITY OF FIRES TO UNITS IN CONTACT. SEE ANNEX A (CONCEPT OF OPS OVERLAY).

B. 1/7

(1) PROVIDE ONE CO AS SCREENING FORCE FOR 2/7 OPERATION, CENTER OF MASS VIC BT 0139.

(2) CONTINUE PRESENT MSN. REF A (7TH MAR FRAG O 101-69).

(3) BE PREPARED TO CHOP 1 CO TO 2/7 ON ORDER.

SECRET
TAB D to
Enclosure (1)

TAB-D

SECRET

C. 2/7

- (1) ON D-DAY AT H-HR W/02 SOS COND RIF TO LOC & DEST EM IN ASSIGNED AC
- (2) CONT RD SCTY MSN RTE #35.

D. 3/7 CONT PRESENT MSN. SECRET A (7TH MAR FRAG O 101-69)

E. CODED INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) D-DAY 13 DEC 69
- (2) H-HR 0600
- (3) BOUNDARIES EFFECTIVE 230600 TO TBA.
- (4) DIRLMAUTH ALCON.

4. ADM/LOG: NO CH.

5. COMD/COMM/TEC: NO CH.

ANNEX A (CONCEPT OF OPS OVERLAY)

GP-1

BT

SECRET
 TAB D to
 Enclosure (1)

SECRET

PART IV

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

- ✓ TAB A 7th Marines Frag O 101-69
 - ✓ TAB B Change to Frag O 101-69
 - ✓ TAB C 7th Marines Frag O 102-69
 - ✓ TAB D 7th Marines Frag O 103-69
 - ✓ TAB E 7th Marines Journal S-3 (Copy 1 only)
 - ✓ TAB F 7th Marines SITREPS Dec69 (Copy 1 only)
 - ✓ TAB G 1st Bn 7th Mar Cmd Chronology
 - ✓ TAB H 2d Bn 7th Mar Cmd Chronology
 - ✓ TAB I 3d Bn 7th Mar Cmd Chronology
- Filed w/*
- Cmd Chron*
- # 876 - #906*
- Filed*
- Sep*

SECRET
Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
010630H	1	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A(-)/1/7 (B)010630 (C)970390-975394 (D)Prepared 81's swpt fd signs of habitation & 01 250lb bomb. (E)Dest bomb in place, cont to sweep. (F-M) Neg	
011000H	2	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011000 (C)094455 (D)Whl on Co S&C fd 1/2 ton of rice buried beside evacuated hootches in crocks 6" below grnd. Located by probing. (E)Evac to Baldy. (F-M) Neg	
011005H	3	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)010900 (C)9773220972323 (D)Whl mvg to PPB, spotted 03 NVA/VC with khaki unif w/pks neg wps mvg NW 500M away. (E)Took pers under fire/sa's & org wps fled NW I-3 swpt neg res. (F-M)Neg	
011145H	4	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)011045 (C)964301-968316 (D)Spotted 08-10 persons carrying 04 pks, 02 rifles mvg NW to SE 1500mtrs away. (E)Called 105 msn obs neg res, will not swp/duo to tactical alassmnt. (F-M)Neg	
011215H	5	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)011145 (C)115379 (D)Whl on ptl obs VN male approx 27 wearing grn shirt/trousers had pk also female 22 blk pj. (E)Told to stop, male fled, female det for interr at Co CP. (F-J) Neg (K)01 Det (L-M) Neg	
011245H	6	FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)011185 (C)077385 (D)pt man fd 01 100lb rock mine in r/track of road. (E)Blew in place w/1lb C-4. (F-M)Neg	
011340H	7	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011300 (C)093457 (D)G/2/7 whl searching for rice fd 1200lb unpol rice in CP area, in vats buried and covered with straw. Looks like recent cache. (E)Rice evac to Baldy. (F-M) Neg	
011405H	8	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011130 (C)966396 (D)Whl onptl obs 01 NVA approx 50 m away to 'E'. (E)Took under fire w/sa's, Res:01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)dark grn util, sandals, neg wpn.	
011410H	9	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)011240 (C)111380-107377 (D)Whl on ptl rec'd 02 M-79 HE rds & sa's 01 USMC WIANE. (E)Eng w/sa's, C/F/M 81's will swp area. (F) Neg (G)01 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg	
011410H	10	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011230 (C)094453 (D)Whl S&C fd 2000 lb unpol rice in ville buried by hootches in rocks. (E)Evac to Baldy. (F-M)Neg	
011410H	11	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011200 (C)093454 (D)Whl on search fd 1/2 ton unpol rice buried in crocks around evac hootches. (E)Evac to Baldy. (F-M) Neg	
011420H	12	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011300 (C)095453 (D)Whl searching for r rice fd 700lbs unpol rice loc near empty hootches, rice in crocks and vats buried under mound of dirt, crocks 24"x36". (E)Evac to Baldy (F-M) Neg	
011520H	13	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)011330 (C)968391 (D)Whl on ptl came upon cave complex, searched caves, findings below listed equip Dest all non-essential equip items listed taken to B CP. Caves could not be dest. (E-L) Neg (M)04, 21 lb bags of dry disinfectant, 15 btls ass't med, 01 bag of doc 75lbs of battle dressing, 08 pr sterilized rubber gloves.	
011630H	14	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)011500 (C)094455 (D)Whl searching area sqd fd 1100 lbs unpol rice, rice was loc in buried vats 24"x30" high, rice has been buried approx 01 month. (E)Secured rice for trip to Bn Cp. (F-M)Neg	
011725H	15	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)011545 (C)073455 (D)Whl mvg to def pos fd 01 sfd, 20lb rock mine, well marked w/3 sticks forming an X, press det. (E)Eng blew in place w/1lb black C-4. (F-M)Neg	
011815H	16	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)011650 (C)028398 (D)Whl setting up nite pos tripped 01 M-26 boobytrap wdg 05 USMC Evac, boobytra p had tripwire hooked to bush. (E)After medevac, searched area fd 02 more boobytraps, M-26's rigged w/old c-rat carton, press release set up by lifting c-rat carton Boobytrap was freshly set. Blew in place w/C-4. (F)neg (G)04 USMC prior 01 USMC rtne. (H-M)Neg	

TAB - E End (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES

SECTION: S-3

NOVEMBER: 1969

IN OUT NO	MESSAGE
011815H 17	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)011650 (C)028398 (D)While setting up nite pos tripped (01) M-26 booby trap wounding (05) USMC(E). Boobytrap had tripwire hooked to bush.(E)While setting up nite pos tripped, After med evac, searched area fd (02) more boobytraps, M-26 rigged w/old c-rat carton, press release set up by lifting c-rat carton. Boobytrap was freshlyset. Blew in placew/C-4. (F)Neg (G) (04) USMC (prior) (01) USMC (Rtne) (H&M) Neg.
011920H 18	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)011820 (C)967444 (D)While mvg to amb obs (01) male in blk PJ'S approx 18yrs old. He did not have pack or qpn but when ch challenged he ran. (E) Took him under apprehension, he did not have ID or papers Det will be fwd to Bn ASAP. (F-J) Neg (K) (01) male approx 18yrs of age (det) (L-M) Neg.
012000H 19	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)011715 (C)984327-978333 (D)Obs (01) en mvg E to W approx 500mtrs away, Neg packs or rifles, was wearing black PJ's, En ran when Ptl approached. (E) Eng w/SA's M60, Res: (01) VC KIA (F-M) Neg
020930H 20	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)020930 (C)094452 (D)While on ptlfd (04)croks burried in rice pad diks cont aprox (1200)lbs unpd rice, burried recently (E)Evac to Ross. (F-M)Neg.
020945H 21	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)020850 (C)932321-929328 (D) While in day pos obs (04)NVA/VC (03)wear'g grn, (01)wear'g brn 400 mtrs away mvg N.W., (02)carry'g rifles. (03)pkas. (E)Eng w/sa's C/F/M 81mm & 60MM, will swp area. (F-M)Neg.
021000H 22	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021000 (C)093455 (D)While on S&C fd (02)croks w/500 lbs unpol rice in paddy dikes. (E)Will evac to Ross. (F-M)Neg.
021240H 23	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)021100 (C)968316-950303 (D)While in day pos spot'd (06)NVA mvg up hill 200mtrs away to S.W. (03)cary'g pks, dres'd in khakis (03)blk pjs also cary'g other unidentified gear, unable to deter if cary'g rifles (E)C/F/M 105's, will not swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg.
021250H 24	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)020920 (C)085445 (D)While swp'g area, fd at entrance to bunker (01)SFD aprox 30 days old, Labeled: Butterfly Bomb (E) dest in place. (F-M)Neg.
021300H 25	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)1/7 Bn CP (B)021300 (C)970390 (D)While clearing LZ w/mini dozer, unearthed (01)NVA body, dead several weeks, body was badly decompos (E)Burried body (F-H)Neg, (I)(01)NVA, (J-M)Neg.
021330H 26 BU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)020850 (C)925326-932316 (D)Res: fd gear, (02)pkas, (01)NVA poncho, (09)cont unk white substance, (02)U.S.Canteens cont tea (01)Hammock, (02)empty 100 lb rice bags, 50lbs pol rice, (01)knife, (01)U.S.ponch liner, mess kit & docu's. (E)Fwd to CP
021400H 27	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)021400 (C)092458 (D)Whl on S/C fd 300 lbs unpol rice in vat 3'x3' in dia. Rice was buried in a mound of dirt beside house. Rice was buried for a lengthy period of time. (E)Rice fwd to Bn CP (F-L) Neg (M)300lbs unpol rice.
021430H 28	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)021245 (C)103363 (D)Whl moving to new pos spotted 01 VN male dressed in blk pjs approx 40 yrs old. Vn male crossed blue line (E)Point element told VN to stop, VN ran and was shot res: 01 VN medevac, medevac comp. (E-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
021435H 29	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)021330 (C)971380 (D)Whl sitting in pos for ptl. Spotted 02 NVA/VC w/file, other carrying pk. (E)Opened up w/sa's, swpt area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg
021505H 30	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)021400 (C)087449 (D)Whl on ptl search of ville revealed 1500lbs unpol rice in bunker. Fd empty sand bags, 02 old ladies 03 children. (E)Will evac rice to Ross. (F-J)Neg (K)05 VN (L-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

①

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
021540H		31	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)021400 (C)995335 (D)Whl returning to PPB fr LZ Ross, set of 01 boobytrap, believe trap to be a gren in a 'C'-rat can, along trail with tripwire across trail. Type unk used same trail going to LZ Ross. 4th man hit tripwire. Res:02 emer/03 pri medevacs. (EFF)neg (G)05 (H-M)Neg
021540H		32	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)021500 (C)970326 (D)Spotted 03 NVA/VC wearing blk pjs w/packs and rifles, approx 175m away. 03 persons spotted I-3A first then ran to south. (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area, neg res. (F-M)Neg
021730H		33	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)021630 (C)025408-033391 (D)Obs 08 NVA/VC mvg in SE dir, carrying pks & wearing blk pjs, some were wearing tan unif. (E)C/F/M 105 w/unk res, cannot swp area due to distande. (F-M)Neg
021745H		34	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)021700 (C)999340 (D)Ptl obs 02 en, 01 male, 01 female. Male was wearing blue shorts & shirt, male had AK-47 both mvt S to N approx 75-100 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 VC male KIA, female was capt'd, will fwd to Bn. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K)01 female 20 yrs old (L)Neg (M)01 AK-47
021935H		35	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)021300 (C)967388 (D)Fd base area complex of 21 huts w/cap for 6-10 men, all huts had rein bunkers 6-8 ft below the huts bunkers were rein w/logs 10-15 in. thick, constructed in a frame, bunkers had cap for 6-10 men, huts were made of bamboo & grass, camouflaged under thick canopy. There was a large table & 02 benches in each hut, 03 huts had running water supplied by bamboo pipes, 01 hut had a bathtub constructed out of branches & poncho, there are 02 streams and two well used paths fr the complex to the streams, bamboo rails are constructed along paths, steps are dug into a slope & vine rope serves as a rail the steps connect the several layers of the complex, the entire camp is constructed under heavy canopy on a steep slope on a finger. There are good LPs above & below base area, doc fd in area is dated 21 nov 69 but is otherwise unimportant. Fd large am of empty c-rat cans and U.S. open arms program cans. 01 hut had oven arrangement w/08 burners poss messhall or galley. (E)Burned huts, blew bunker complex w/C-4 dest complex. (F-M)Neg
022000H		36	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)022000 (C)972324 (D)Obs 02 en in amb kil zone, hit 01 over head res:01 det, 01 ran, amb opened fire w/sa's & M-79's Beehive. (E)Searched area for body w/neg res. (F-J) Neg (K)01 det (L)neg (M)01 wallet, 01 pk.
022020H		37	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)022020 (C)967316-954303 (D)Nite pos obs lites, poss flashlites mvg back & forth 1500 mtrs SW. (E)C/F/M 105 not swpg due to darknes, will swp area tomorrow. (F-M)Neg
022110H		38	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)022110 (C)095463-095483 (D)Rec'd 06 inc 82mm rds, wding 04 USMC, 02 WIA Evacs,emer. 02 WIA EVACS routine. No tubes were heard in area. (E)Medevacs were called, fired counter mortar fire 105, m medevac comp (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA (H-M)Neg
022120H		39	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/2/7 (B)021840 (C)093457-090443 (D)Obs troops mvg over ridge line W to E total of approx 15 wearing dark unif. (E)Coord w/H Co, fired 81 msn w/good coverage, Golf was unable to check area due to darkness & distance to sighting. Have set up amb along en route of mvt will check area at first light. (F-M)Neg
022150H		40	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)022150 (C)027412 (D)Amb heard mvt & popped hand illum spotting 01 en to S approx 75 mtrs away, en fled into draw (E)Eng w/sa's fire, C/F/M 105 illum, swpt area w/neg res (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

②

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
022440H		41	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)012050 (C)093462 (D)Obs 02 en mvg North (E)Eng w/sa's, swp area fd 01 NVA KIA & 01 NVA pk w/pers gear & food (small bag rice) (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg
031945H		42	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)031900 (C)032391-025408 (D)Obs 34 NVA/VC mvg west approx 2500 mtrs away, they were carrying pks at least four were carrying loads requiring two people per load, 05 were wearing light colored trousers, 08 wearing khaki unif, rests were wearing blk pjs. (E)C/F/M 105, 155 mm excellent coverage tgt, because of treeline & streambed, arty did not have full effect will cont plan fires during the night, will swp area in morning. (F-M) Neg
031830H		43	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)031830 (C)934365-932368 (D)Rec'd alert fr FO Ryder that approx 30 NVA were approaching 'D's pos fr the 'E'. (E)D Co. & E Co. were alerted, Delta took en under fire w/60mm M-79's, M60 & SA's as soon as en got within 250 mtrs of 'D' pos. C Co sent a Plt S along trail to est a blking pos in case en tried to escape to W. Arty lume was employed as was arty fire which were used as blkg fires to the N of en pos, basketball flare ship was wmployed as 'D' Co swpt area of contact. Swp res in 01 NVA pk w/8 lb of rice a swp of the area will be cond at 1st lite. (F-L)Neg (M)01 PK w/8lb rice
031715H	44	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)031215-031450 (C)023313 (D)Fd 02 more pks, 02 lbs rice, 01 poncho.
031705H		45	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)031530 (C)925468 (D)Fd 04 NVA bodies were killed by arty. These NVA were wearing blk & grn pjs. (E)Checked bodies for equipment & doct's. (F-H)Neg (I)04 NVA (J-L)Neg (M)01 helmet, 01 U.S. cart belt, 01 USMC canteen, 01 NVA canteen, 03 five gal cans, 05 NVA pks, 03 wallets, doct's.
030800H		46	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)030630 (C)971396 (D)Fd 04 fresh spider holes & 02 bunker type fighting holes appeared en recently in area. (E)Dest holes & cont swp. (F-M)Neg
031015H		47	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)031015 (C)966396 (D)FD docts on body of 01 en kia, indicate member of 24th Sapper Co. (E)Cont to swp area will fwd docs to rear.
031110H		48	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)031015 (C)966396-966396 (D)Whl on plt size ptl, sighted 02 NVA moving down hill to the west, 30 meters away from en when cont was made. (E)Took under fire w/sa's res:02 NVA KIA. (F-H) Neg (I) 02 NVA (J-L)Neg (M) grn dhorts & util shirts, 02 NVA belts, 01 pk cont doc & wallet 01 can peanut butter.
031215H		49	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031130 (C)129399 (D)Whl on plt det 01 VN male (30) whl questioning det rec'd sa's fr approx 75m to NE, obs 02 en running in NE dir. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt fd 01 AK-47 & heavy blood trail, cont to follow trail & srch area. (F-J) Neg (K)01 det (L)01 IWC (M)Neg
031300H		50	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)031215 (C)999307 (D)Whl mvg to day time pos, spotted 03 NVA mvg north 50-75 mtrs, wearing blk pjs 01 wpn, 01 pk. (E)Eng w/sa's, res:01 KIA, other fled to west. (F-H)Neg (I)01 KIA NVA/VC (J-M)Neg
031330H		51	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)031215 (C)024414 (D)Whl on day time act spotted 07 NVA mvg 'W' of pos, eng w/m60 & M79, NVA ret'd fire w/AK-47 moved NE NVA dressed in blk pjs w/pk & wpns. (E)Ret'd fire, swpt. (F)Neg (G)01 n-med (H-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)04 pks, 11 cns evap milk, 21 lb cooked rice 75lb pol rice, 10 lb salt, 02 lb candy, med gear, 03 lb tobacco, 03 hammocks 01 helmet, 01 canteen.

DECLASSIFIED

3

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
031340H		52	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)031325 (C)130401-135413 (D)Whl swp area rec'd sa's fire fr NE ret'd fire w/sa's ' org, C/F/M 8R's (E)Neg res. (F-M) neg
030430H		53	FR:'D' Eng (E)7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'D' 9th Eng (B)031430 (C)076385 (D)M-51 Dumptruck carrying load of rocks hit est 20 lb mine in center of road. Made a crater 3'x2', 01 USMC truck M51 belonging to D Eng, front tire blown & left fender tornup. (E)C2A checked area fd 01 firing device, similar to others fd on other runs. (F-M)Neg
031530H		54	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)031530 (C)098478-100483 (D)AO hostage jim whl working w/G Co obs 04 NVA/VC in bushes, fired on them obs 02 bodies. (E)Upon report of 02 bodies G sent G12 to search for bodies, fd 01 pr sandals 01 VN hat, later hostage jim was retg fr working w/G, said the bodies he had previously spotted were no longer there. Obs no wpns or dir of mvt due to overhead cover. (F-L)Neg (M)01 pr sandals, 01 VN hat.
040800H		55	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)040715 (C)936368 (D)Whle swp'g area of last nights contact spot'd (01)NVA/VC wear'g grn util run'g into treeling 50 mtrs away. (E) Eng w/sa's w/Neg res: swept area, fd (02)packs, cont swp (F-L) Neg (M)(02)Hammocks, (01)Rain jk'et, (01)Poncho Liner, (01)bag of fish, (02) Cook'g pots, (02)Blocks sugar, (40-50)lbx pol rice, (02)NVA packs.
040940H		56	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep(A)M/3/7 (B)040915 (C)997344 (D)Whle mvg to day time pos, spot'd group of civilians work'g in rice paddy, check'd & fd (01)male (28-30)Yrs old w/no I.D. (E)Civ det, will bring to CP (F-J)Neg (K)(01) (L-M) Neg.
041040H		57	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)040950 (C)928363 (D)Check'd out (02) hooches fd whle on day ptl (E)Fd (01)male age 54 wear'g tan shorts & grn util shirt, had old shrapnel wnd upper Rt shoulder, also fd (03)females ages 45, 55,&65 & (04)child'n Dest hooches bringing back det to Co Pos. (F-J)Neg (K) (08) (L-M)Neg.
041100H		58	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)041030 (C)032392 (D)Whle on day time swp fd aprox 100lbs pol rice in treelind in (02)bags also concert cont. buri' under brush. Dest rice %/due to tactical assignment. (E)Rice dest (F-M)Neg.
041230H		59	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)141025 (C)974379-970379 (D)Fol plt ptl obs (03) NVA/VC mvg S. cary'g AK assault rifles & (01)lge pack, (02)dres'd pjs (01)dres'd grn util w/helmet En was about (400)mtrs away (E)Eng w/sa's M-60 & M-79, took no return fire, En fled to S. swpt area w/Neg Res. (F-M)Neg
041250H		60	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)041000 (C)971396-973397 (D)Whle on ptl fd sm cave complex, Dest caves & holes (E)Serch'd & fd fol Items (F-L)Neg (M) (01)Spider hole, (04)one man holes w/covers. (05)Sm caves (04)Fireplaces w/scattered cans, (01)NVA helmet, (01)battle dressing w/blood, (01)poncho, fresh sandal prints, (01)NVA pipe, gear to CP.
041415H		61	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)041300 (C)917315 (D)Whle on day time ptl was taken under fire by (05)VC/NVA w/sa's 30 mtrs away E. (E)Ret'd fire began assualt on line, persued EN for 200 mtrs, Re-swpt area w/Neg Res:(F-M) Neg.
041500H		62	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)041445 (C)075386 (D)Whle serch'g area where re-supply net dropped , fd (30)81 illum rds, disarmed, explos taken out. (01)Disarmed laaw, (01)Rusty bolt action rifle (E)Will dest & cont serch. (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

4

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
041515H	63		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)041100 (C)023401-006393 (D)Whl in day PPB spotted 10 VC/NVA mvg NW persons were wearing blk pjs/unif some w/white thongs. 02 were obs carrying wpns, 04 pks, no swp cond due to distance. (E) Called in 105 msn fuse VT & fire cracker. (F-M)Neg
041515H	64	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)041300 (C)917315 (D)Fd 01 pk w/gear including sleeping gear, wxtra khakis & some bananas. Some had supplies/ (E)NEG.
041540H	65		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)041500 (C)LZ Baldy (D)Obtained fol ord fr VN children, 01 VC mine, 10 M-79 HE rds, 01 105 Dud, 02 M-26 frag gren, 01 AK-47 mag, 04 bundles booster & caps, 14 M-16 Mags, 03 M-14 mags, 01 45 mag, 01 CS gren, 01 hellbox. (E)Pd 2800 P's. (F-M)Neg
041540H	66		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)041515 (C)104377 (D)Whl sat in def pos 01 man picked up dud M-79 rd. rd blew in hand, man missing hand has hole in leg. (E)Engr medevac comp. (F-M)Neg
041645H	67		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)041600 (C)084490 (D)Whl mvg into new def pos, 01 man was checking his area & tripped 01 boobytrap M-26. M-26 had tripwire ran accross trail & tied to wire, gren was buried approx 02 inches deep, man took schrapnel lest leg & arm, face, head, back. (E)Checking area for more boobytraps, called priority medevac for wded man, medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC priority evac. (H-M)Neg
041750H	68		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)041700 (C)025408 (D)Fd 01 boobytrap along trail, was M-26 inside claymore bag w/claymore inside, also had canteen cup on top of it, boobytrap was rigged to explode when cup was lifted, press released. (E)Boobytrap was blown in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg
041600H	69		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)041600 (C)967388 (D)Whl on ptl obs 03 en sitting in hooch beside trail 25 m away to NW. (E)Eng w/sa's res:03 NVA KIA 03 maps & asstd docts, 2 pks, 10 lbs of salt, 01 cup, 02 bowls, 03 hammocks, 06 lbs rice unpol, 01 sleeping spread, 01 razor, 02 pr trousers 01 poncho. Hooch & unessential gear dest. maps & docts fwd to Co CP. (F-H) Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Same as (E)
041800H	70		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)041800 (C)025408-017389 (D)Whl in nite time PPB obs 06 en mvg SE wring blk pjs w/no pks or wpns visible. (E)C/F/M 105 VT will not swp due to distance & other tactical msn. (F-M)Neg
041810H	71		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)041810 (C)033413-033391 (D)Whl in PPB obs 20 en mvg SW wring blk pj & grn util some w/pks & wpns approx 10 (E)C/F/M 105 VT & delay will not swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
041815H	72		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)041815 (C)065469 (D)Whl on ptl disc 01 155 rd (E)Blew in place w/C-4 (F-M)neg
041820H	73		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)041820 (C)995353 (D)Whl in nite def pos 02 children entered pos and yelled Chieu Hoi (E)Det 02 children will fwd to Bn CP. (F-J)Neg (K)02 Det (L-M)Neg.
041850H	74		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)041715 (C)943364 (D)Whl mvg to PPB front elem obs 05 NVA, 04 male and 01 femal wearing grn util, resting w/pks along brown line. (E)Pt elem took them under fire fr approx 15 mtrs away res 04 NVA KIA & 01 POW. POW was male approx 20 yrs old. (F-H) Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)01 Male Det w/grn util (L)Neg (M) 07 NVA pks, 01 NVA helmet, 03 haversacks, 30 lbs rice unpol, 15 lbs salt, 01 NVA canteen, 01 NVA poncho.
042255H	75		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)042050H (C)947345 (D)Whl in OP obs (02) NVA/VC attempting to penetrate wire approx 20 mtrs N of pos (E)C/F/M 60 & 81 mm , 105 illum 60 & 81 HE, Eng w/ sa's, will swp area in morning. (F-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
042350H		76	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)041115-041830 (C)977378 (D)Swp encountered 15-20 NVA resting in apparent bivouac position, fired s/a's, M-60 & M-79 on EN who quickly dispersed. (E)Initial encounter was sustained (02)EN KIA'S, A-3 sustained (01)WIA (E) A-3 was taken under fire while pursuing EN res in (01)additional WIA (E). A-3 was reinforced by (02)sqds of A-2, commenced to maintain contact with the IN. (01)evac was completed without incident, Second med evac was sustained during pursuit phase, was unable to be completed due to EN ground fire at helos. Gunships conducted suppressive fires and second medevac attempt was made and completed by 1835, A detailed search of bivouac area was not conducted due to heavy volume of s/a's fire directed at A-3, No gear was noted in bivouac area during contact. During swp several blood trails were noted leaving from area. There were approx (12)huts in area, will hold a thorough search at first light. (F)Neg (G)(02)WIA (NE) (02)WIA (E) (H)Neg. (I)(02)NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)(03) AK-47, (04)AK-47 Mags, (02)Officer type pistol belts, (02)enlisted pistol belts, (01)wallet containing various documents. (M)Neg.
050110H		77	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)050110 (C)104377 (D) Marine heard movement outside lines, attempted to throw M-26 slipped and det wounding (02)USMC KBC (E), (01) E, (01)P (E)Med evac comp. (F-H) Neg (I) (02) NBC(E). (J-M) Neg
051100H		78	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"C" Eng (B)050945 (C)065364 (D)Fd suspected 10lb box mine, left track of rd, pressure type device. (E)Blew in place, 4'diam/2'deep. (F-M) Neg.
050745H		79	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)050745 (C)084490 (D)Whl in def pos fd 04 SFD (02 M-26 w/tripwire 02 buried in brush. (E) Dest in place. (F-M)Neg.
051200H		80	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"D" Eng (B)051135 (C)096410 (D)01 PC (USMC) hit mine (approx 35/lb box mine) PC belongs to bridge Co attached to 9th Eng. Rd sweep already BACF. (E) Neg (F) 03 USMC (G)04 Emer, Med evac (H-M) Neg.
051220		81	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)051220 (C)032415-014394 (D)Whl in day pos obs 04 en mvng SE wring blk PJ's no pk or wpns visible. (E)C/F/M 105 w/ unkn res w/n/r. (F-M) Neg.
051250H		82	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)051220 (C)032415-014394 (D) Spotted 04 NVA/VC moving in rice paddy towards base of hill NE direction 2500 mtrs 02 w/pks. (E) Call in 105 man. fuse VT w/good coverage. (F-M) Neg.
051310H		83	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)051100 (C)028412-026409 (D)Obs 04 en in grn util & packs at K-2 old pos approx 400m. C/F/M 105 en fled all directions Supt neg res. (E-M) Neg.
051315H		84	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)051315 (C)045445 (D)Whl on daytime act obs 03 en at 75m to SW. (E)Eng w/SAS Res: 1NVA KIA, 2 AK-47's, 1 pr NVA binoculars, 2 chicons, & several doct's. (F)Neg(G-H) Neg (I) 03 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 02 AK-47's (M) Neg.
051350H		85	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)051130 (C)922367 (D)Whl on day ptrl. Point obs 02 males running into treeline from hootch. (E) Searched area fd 03 hootches, 16 pers: with neg ID. 06 females, 01 male age 13 to 16, 10 children Det being moved to D CP for quest. (F-J) Neg (K)17 (L) Neg (M) 01 ltr. 01 10 dollar bill, NVA; 01 tax list.
051530H		86	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)051530 (C)087464 (D)Ptl fd (20) crocks of unpol rice, fd in vill wille buried under 2" soil, (14) vats were 2' diam by 3' high w/250 lbs in each vat, (6) vats were 2' high 1 1/2' diam each held 150 lbs rice. est total 4,400 lbs. vats scattered throughout ville area, rice was fresh. (E)Rice will be fwd'd to Ross (027343) (F-L)Neg (M)4,400 lbs rice.

⑥

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER: 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
051710H	87		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 rear (B)051600 (C)132453 (D)(02) vn turned in (20) 30cal rds, (01)6mm HE, (680)M-16, (11)M-79 HE, (01) M-26, (07)M-16 mags empty, (200)rds M60. (E)Pd 2300 piasters out of vip fund (F-M) VIP.
051810H	88FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)051530 (C)046445 (D) In addition to items listed earlier Plt fd (05) AK-47 mag, (03) M-26, (145) AK-47 rds, (01) red & blk shoulder patch, (03) cart belts, (01)M-16 pouch, (02)ponchos, (01)wallet w/19\$NVA (01) can french made malaria tablets, (01) first aid kit. (E) Neg.
051900H	89		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)051900 (C)036410-028388 (D)While in nite PPB obs 22 VC/NVA mvg NW at approx 2000 mtrs, were wearing black uniforms, approx 10 were carrying packs, darkness & distance made further surveillance impossible (E) C/F/M 105, 155mm (Q&VT). (F-M) Neg.
051900H	90		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)051835 (C)992381 (D)While en route to nite PPB obs (03) VC approx 25mtrs away on trail, en attempted to flee when discovered. (E)Took en under fire w/sa res (01) en WIA, further search uncovered (01) more VC who also fled opened up w/sa res: 01 VC KIA, con'd search. picked up (05) female det w/packs, packs contained clothing food, med kits and doct's remaining in area snatch obs (01) VC mvg N to S and walked into M1 pos, det was wearing blk PJ's & carrying pack w/food & clothing. Unable to give exact report on gear captured due to nite darkness. W/F/U (F-H) Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J) Neg (K) 07 Det; 5 female, 2 male (L-M) Neg.
052115H	91		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)051345 (C)972396 (D)Whl searching bunkers & fighting holes, fd (01) NVA body in grn util killed by sbhrapnel, approx 25yrs of age estimated dead about (01) week, had assort papers (E)Papers sent to Bn CP (F-H) Neg (I) 01 (J-L) Neg (M) Papers w/writing.
052245H	92		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)051030/1800 (C)974377 (D)While swpg area of yesterdays contact, the below listed items were fd, one en pos was situated in well concealed area w/several lps and spider holes located on the approach. Rock formations of boulders & 5-6 caves in close proximity to a stream. (09) hut were in the immed area capacity of 5-6 people per hut, ther was capacity for 4-5 persons in each cave, There were also 20-30 little shelters built under individual boulder w/capacity for (01) to (02) people per hut huts were destroyed by burning, explosive C-4 was used on caves, totally effective. All clothing and non-essential gear dest, fd medicines, diary and helmet, flashlight which were taken to BN CP. (F-L) Neg (M)100 AK rds, (05) chicoms; (01) popup, (07) NVA unif = assorted medicine, (01) writing tablet, (03) NVA/VC packs, (01) mess gear, (01) NVA helmet, (01) flashlite, (01) NVA/VC diary complete w/ID and photos.
060930H	93		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Eng (B)060830 (C)035344 (D)Whl dest ll 81 ill rds & 01 frag gren, rec'd sa's fr PF activity, 01 NBC Evac. (E)Called medevac, comp. (F)Neg (G)01 NBC (H-M)Neg
060930H	94		FR:'C' Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Eng (B)060815 (C)035345 (D)VN boys turned in ll 81 Ill rds & 01 M-26 gren to swp team. (E)Blew in place/pd 400 P's.(F-M)Neg
060930H	95		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)060730 (C)992381 (D)Whl in nights time pos obs 01 NVA walking pt, 04-06 NVA fol, 30-40 mtrs away pt man wearing grn khakis w/pk, neg wpn. (E)Fired warning shot over head of pt man, ordered to lay down, capt'D, remaining NVA fled to NE det to Baldy. (F-J)Neg (K)01 NVA (L-M)Neg
061100H	96		FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)061100 (C)068369 (D)Red'd 04 rds sa fire fr E side of rd. (E)Swpt/fd 01 VC susp w/M-1 carbine (warm barrel & 1/2 empty mag. Det took to ARVN compound for quest was dressed in PF unif. (F-J) Neg (K)01 det (L) 01 M-1 (M)Neg
061120H	97		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)060730 (C)992381 (D)Whl in nights time pos obs 01 NVA walking pt, 04-06 NVA fol, 30-40 mtrs away pt man wearing grn khakis w/pk, neg wpn. (E)Fired warning shot over head of pt man, ordered to lay down, capt'D, remaining NVA fled to NE det to Baldy. (F-J)Neg (K)01 NVA (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

NO	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
061120H		97	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)061055 (C)992381 (D)Whl in day time pos obs 01 NVA mvg N to S direction down a trail, wearing grn khakis and pk. Neg wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. Swpt area fd 02 additional pks cont clothing (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg
061140H		98	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A(-)/1/7 (B)061045 (C)972391 (D)Whl on swp fd 01 chicom boobytrap press type. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
061140H		99	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A(-)/1/7 (B)060945 (C)979398 (D)Whl on swp fd 01 A/C type rocket buried approx 3 ft in ground. Press type boobytrap. (E)Blew in place. (F-M)Neg
061145H		100	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 scty (B)060900 (C)020343 (D)Fd 01 10 lb box mine, 300mtrs outside gate in middle of rd. 2 ¹ / ₂ x3'. (E)Blew in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg
061200H		101	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)061000 (C)092465 (D)Whl on ptl fd 14 vats unpol rice, 13 vats 2'x3' w/est 300-400 lbs in each vat. 01 vat 2 ¹ / ₂ x2' est 500 lbs. Fd near hootches, 13 buried 01 buried in floor of hootches. Recent harvest. Total approx 4-5000lbs. (E)Evac to Baldy. (F-M)Neg
061200H		102	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)061200 (C)028385-023386 (D)Whl in day pos obs 06 en wearing blk pjs & grn util mvg SE w/pk & wpns. (E)C/F/M 105 did not swp due to distance. (F-M)Neg
061255H		103	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E2/7 (B)061215 (C)117408 (D)Whl searching area fd 3500lbs P ol Rice, contained in 16 Burlap Bags (100lbs ea) 35 sand Bags (25lbs ea) Also hidden in Pottrey containers in brush. Res of VN guide&intell source (E) Evac to Ross (F-M)Neg
061355		104	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) (*) (B) 061100 (C)970397 (D)WHL ON SWP fd Bunkre to be a ting center fd 25ft stretches of barb&7consatima wire 01 bench & 02 tables draped over trees. (E) Seached area fd following item all essential gear being kept everything else destroyed. (F-K) Neg (L) (01) Bouncing Betty 01 AK-47, w/pouch, 01 strip of paper w/VN markings, 01 "E" tool, 01 poncho, 02 NVA packs, 01 pick, 01 plastic bag w/NVA writing, 01 NVA pipe, 03 cans mack-eral, 01 magnifying glass, 01 tube tooth paste, 03 pr trousers, 01 sand bag, 01 carrying strap for NVA gas mask, 02 carrying pouches, 01 first aid pack, 01 first aid pack, 01 trng device device type of boobytrap.
061420H		105	FR; 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)061420 (C)132413 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 EN wrg grn util shirts & shorts mvg NE at 100 M into treeline. (E) Eng w/sa's pursued into treeline fd 01 AK-47 Neg on enemy. (F-K)Neg. (L) 01 IWC (M) Neg.
062000		106	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)061820 (C)027387 (D)While in nite def (01) person tripped SFD, M-26 w/trip wire attached to bush. Res: (02) WIA's, (01) emergency (01) non evac. (E)Called med evac, med evac completeed. (F) Neg (G) (02) USMC WIA, (01) emergency, (01) non evac. (H-M) Neg.
062013H		107	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)061800 (C)033402-033398 (D)While mvg to PPB obs (02) en wearing blk PJ's, (01) had pack, both had neg wpns. (E) Eng w/SA's & M-79 at 200 mtrs, en fled NE while swpg area rec'd (02) rds sniper fire from 400mtrs to the North en fled into hut, ret'd SA's & aut. C/F/M 105 swpt area w/neg/res. (F-M) Neg.
062120H		108	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)061800 (C)055478-055485 (D)H21 obs (15) NVA/VC Nat at above grid, H2 was sent in to help 21 flank the enemy, H2 took en under fire and rec'd SA8s return fire en fled in NW direction. (E)C/F/M arty, swpt area w/neg/res. (F-M) Neg.
062123H		109	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)061630 (C)094440-093438 (D)Obs (03) en mvg E along ridgline, wrg grn util & pks. Eng w/SA's & persued, called huey gunship, after mission complte swp area w/neg/res. (F-M) Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER: 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
062338H		110	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn CP (B)060500 (C)027343 (D) M-79 H&I fire was directed at dump area at FSB Ross at 0700 (01) VN male 6-8yrs of age was discovered in dump. 3/7 med evaced him to RAS at 0745. Late report was due to late facts concerning incident of authority. (E) RAS reports wounds were superficial, Request was submitted to Hq Que Son district to locate boys family. Boy was further transferred to NSA. (F-M) Neg.
070145H		111	FR:3/7 to 7thMar Spt/Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071215 (C)011380 (D)Obs (01) EN at stationary on trail approx (20)met away, an wrg grn util & carrying pack when EN fled North. (E)Eng w/ SA's res: 01 NVA KIA & captured doct's. Doct's will be fwd to Bn. (F-K) Neg. (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L) Neg. (M)01 pack w/assort 782 gear & Doct's.
070715H		112	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)070500 (C)926370 (D)While on sqd size ambush spotted 01 VC/NVA wearing grn util moving E along brownline. (E)Eng w/SA's at 15M Res: 01 VC/NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA/VC KIA (J-K) Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)01 Mag w/30rds, & 01 pack and containent.
071040H		113FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)070040 (C)974377 (D) Wpns found on (04) Dec (01 M-16 & 01 45cal pistol) thought to belong to friendlies were check and found to captured EN wpns. M-16 (#905996) 45(#995529). (E) Neg
071040H		114	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)070800 (C)096454 (D)Obs (04) EN on trail mvg south carrying packs & (02) w/wpns. (E) Eng w/SA's EN ret fire, persued en wounding (01) en female det (01) female VCS approx age 16 found (02) M-33 frag w/pins pulled & saftey on next to Det. Det will be fwd to "G" CP for emerg med evac (F-J)Neg (K) 0 1 female USC (L) Neg (M) Asst 782 gear (02) M-33 gr. & (01) pamphlet.
071130H		115	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)061830 (C)925372 (D) Fd (05) NVA KIA by arty, had been there 1 to 2 days. Bodies badly burned w/multiple shrapnel wounds. Wearing grn util & carrying yoke stick w/empty cans. (E-H) Neg. (I) 05 NVA KIA. (J-M) Neg
071140H		116	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)070930 (C)099459 (D)Fd 01 ton (2000/lbs) unpol rice in hedges row near hootch. Rice in earthen wear jars 36"x 24". (E) Now bagging rice for evac to Ross. (F-L) Neg (M)2000/lbs unpol rice.
071145H		117	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)071315 (C)032418-022420 (D)Obs (08) mvg NW on ridgeline at 1000 met could not obs packs or wpns. (E) C/F/M arty w/unk res, could not swp due to terrain & distance. (F-M) Neg.
071140H		118	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071300 (C)029378 (D)Fd doc'ts hidden in bunker inside c-rat box (E) Will fwd documents to Btl. (F-L) Neg (M) Doct's.
071530H		119	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)071230 (C)969396 (D)Fd bunker complex cons 08 bunkers & building 35'x15' believed to be POW compound or barracks. Area hidden in rocks w/piped in water. Also fd 479 AK rds, rifle cleaning gear, assorted 782 gear, & news paper clippings fr english news paper. (E)Dest bunkers & building & gear. (F-L)Neg (M) See line 'D'.
071750H		120	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)071610 (C)120409-114406 (D)'F' obs 06 en carrying rice mvg S sent sqd in persuit fired blk g fires 81 & 106mm. (E)Swpt area and took sniper fire from NW, Ret'd sa's swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
071930H		121	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)071805 (C)018384 (D)PPB obs 01 NVA appri. 75 mtrs away mvg E, wearing grn util, neg pk or wpn. (E)Opened up w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
072351H		122	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 3/7 (B)071730 (C)027243 (D)01 VN civ was brought to maingate, civ was working in rice paddy and hit dud M-70 rd which det. (E)Called emer medevac, medevac complete. Info was passed to Que Son dist Hqtrs, condition was serious. Doc at Bn Aid Station recommended medevac to Danang. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
081300H	123		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)080940 (C)013387-001395 (D)Obs 35 en wearing blk pjs & carrying packs approx 600 mtrs away mvg N. Neg wpsn obs. (E)Called FF/M arty, swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
081440H	124		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 GP (B)081300 (C)132453 (D)VN civ turned in 16 M79 rds (3 duds), 3 60mm rds, 3 M-26 frags (1 dud) 2 M-16 mag w/ammo. (E)Pd 2000 P's (F-M)Neg
081450H	125		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)081300 (B)031444-028418 (D)Obs 02 en at 200 met, could not obs pks or wpsn. En were searching area. (E)C/F/M 60mm swp area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
081555H	126		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)081555 (C)081443-084447 (D)Obs 02 en mvg into ville 01 wpn 02 pks. Eng w/sa's and scout sniper fire. Res:01 VC KIA. Remaining en fled in all directions. Deployed sqd blking force, and obs 02 males to NW 75 mtrs. Det 02 VCS cont to pursue to NW, neg res. Will fwd det to LZ BALDY (E-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J)02 det (K-M)Neg
081845H	127		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)081815 (C)103463 (D)Def pos recd 01 VN male age 10, was brought in by old male and female, boy was suffering from multiple schrapnel wds and powder burns apparently from arty. Old male & female requested assistance. (E)Routine medevac called comp. (F-M)Neg
081915H	128		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)081730 (C)993337 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos obs 06 NVA running fr ville into bunker wearing khaki, unif 45 mtrs away. (E) Eng wsa's, en fled W brought up sec sqd checked area & bunker find items listed in lines I,L,M and 01 det. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-K)Neg (L)02 AK-47 (M)03 lbs rock salt, med supplies, gloves, pills, syringe, 03 NVA pks, 02 helmets, 01 c canteen, 02 ammo pouches, 03 hammocks, 01 m26, 01 chicom, 03 pks, 400-600 lbs rice in pile.
082240H	129		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)08170 (C)027413 (D)Gunships providing sec for 7th Mar troop lift at above grid were requested to strafe suspected en mvt NE of the LZ approx 300 mtrs away. As a res of misunderstanding by grd forces & pilot, gunship fired too far to the N and into friendly pos. When 01 man from C/1/7 went for cover he accidentally fell and wrenched his back. Res:01 NBC evac. (E)Man was medevaced. (F-M)Neg
091000H	130		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)090615 (C)994365-993365 (D)Rec'd SA's fr fire from west Res: (02) USMC WIA, (01)WIA(E) & (01) WIA(NE). (E)Checked area w/neg/res. (F)Neg (G) (02) WIA, 01(E) & 01 (NE). (H-M) Neg.
091025H	131		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)091000 (C)063464-063465 (D) Obs (01) EN run from brush to treeline. En wrng blk PJ's, would not stop when challenged. (E)Eng w/SA Res: (01)VC KIA, Fd (01) chicom on body no ID. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC, (J-L) Neg (M) Neg/ 01 chicom.
091830H	132		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)091800 (C)004338 (D)Ptl obs (01) NVA/VC running NE approx 75 Mtrs away, wearing black PJ's w/pakcs neg wpsn. (E)Opened up w/SA's res (01)NVA KIA, Gear will be fwd to En (F-H)Neg. (I)01 NVA age 24 (J-L) Neg. (M) 01 NVA pack, 2/lbs rice, 01 pr sandals, doct's, insect repellent
092100H	133		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)091900 (C)105463-098458 (D)Obs (01) en m. E w/wpn, eng/w/sniper, enemy fell & didn't move, sqd frm near that pos went to check out area. But (02) en came out & drug body into brush. Could not fire due to losing visual contact with the swp'g sqd & civilians near by result (01) NVA KIA. (E) Neg (F-H) Neg (J-M) Neg.
092200H	134		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)092115 (C)031411 (D)LP obs mvm't at 20 m mtrs took mvg obj under fire and swpt area. (E)Recovered (01) VC, 36yrs old wounded in leg knee & shoulder mvg in NE direction. Interr res in fol: he was traveling with Sec Chief & Assit Sec Chief. (F-I) Neg (J)01 VC WIA (K-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
NOVEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
100900H	135		FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)7th Mar (B)100900 (C)132453 (D)Control tower at LSA and W 4.2 battery rec'd several incoming SA's rds. Upon investigation it was learned that a patrol from PF Plt. 149 had been ambushed by unk en force on Rt 535 by pass around LZ Baldy. Their was 1PF KIA, 01 PF WIA and 01 VN civ (female) WIA. Rds rec'd on LZ Baldy appear to have been from this en ambush. Neg friendly cas. 2 WIA were med evaced. (E-M) Neg
100910H	136		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)100730 (C)960363 (D)Obs (15) en mvg E. W wearing tan uniforms, jungle hats, packs, shorts, some had wpons. (E) took under w/SA's res: (01) NVA KIA, remaining en fled N swpg area det (01) NVA WIA w/shrapnel wound, will evac also fd gear listed in M (F-H) Neg (I)(01) NVA KIA (J-L) Neg (M)Assort doct's, (01) pack, (01) helmet, assort util clothing, (01) bush hat, (01) cart belt, Med gear, small ammounts of rice, (02) canteens, (01) transist radio.
101005H	137		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)100845 (C)0322417-035428 (D)Obs (M) (10) en wearing black PJ's, packs (01) en had wpn mvg from E to SW. (E) Eng w/snipe fire res: (08) NVA KIA (02) en fled to SW. Will sweep area and follow up. (F-H) Neg (I) (08) NVA KIA (J)N/A (K-M) Neg
101015H	138		FR:"C" Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) C Co eng (B)100830 (C)113428 (D) Rd swp heard explosion, were informed of (01) VN WIA wd'd by 60mm HE rd. (E) Called med eva. med evac complete. (F-M) Neg.
101120H	139		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) E/2/7 (B)101015 (C)115425 (D)Fd 01 SFD, M-79 car w/shrap metal inside, rigged as press det device. (E)Blew in place w/C-4 and cont'd ptl. (F-M) Neg
101140H	140		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 sqd (B)100900 (C)108428 (D)Rd swp was stopped vic of above coord by marines from F company who had (01) VN woman who was wd' schrapnel from recent arty fire and requested med assistance. (E)Called med ev completed to RAS for further evac to NSA(emergency) (F-M) Neg.
101140H	141		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)101245 (C)133408 (D)Ptl along with CIT people, uncovered 1,500 lbs of unpol rice buried in 6 stone crocks 2' X 2'. was had been buried for approx one week. (E) Rice was prt into sandbags, will be helolifted to LZ Baldy. (F-M) Neg.
101535H	142		FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/1/7 (B)101330 (C)994354 (D)Fd (01) M-26 grenad w/pin pulled and rock on top of spoon in the middle of road. (E)Blew in place. (F-M) Neg.
101600H	143		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)101300 (C)095458-102466 (D) Obs 12-15 en w/packs, grn util mvng SE (E)Eng w/SA's org wpon's. Fd 02 NVA KIA in shallow graves. Death resulted fm shrapnel wd's not fm contact. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg
101700H	144		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)101100 (C)132453 (D)Following ord turn in by VN Nat (19) M-79 HE rds, (01)M-26 gren, (01)AK-47 Mag (11) M-16 Mags/100. (08) M-1 carbine mag, (1 1/2)lbs. C-4. (E)Pd 2000 P's ord dest. (F-M) VIP
101700H	145		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)101115 (C)125404-125402 (D)Obs 08 VCS (04 male, 04 female neg packs or wpons. ran S when saw plt. (E) persued & det 01 male w/ID. will fwd to Bn (F-J) Neg (K)01 male (L-M) Neg.
112300H	146		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)111252 (C)065469-069463/067461 (D)Obs 20 en mvg W to E dressed in blk pjs. Wpons undistinguishable. They were well dispersed and tried to avoid det. They didn't appear to be carrying any gear en was mvg in defalade to G pos. (E)Eng w/M60 mm wp and marked tgt for arty & air strike, swp of area revealed 03 NVA K/B/air, 03 NVA K/B/SA's (F-H)Neg (I) 06 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
112300H	147		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)111237 (C)088442-089434/083432 (D)S/S obs UNSEF mvg W to E thru draw lead elem carried wpns & were bare headed. Middle unit carried neg gear or wpns. Obs 02 en in rear elem w/wpns. Groups were spaced at 50 mtr. Intervals & individuals were spaced approx 02 mtrs apart & well dispersed. All wore blk pjs. (E)Eng w/ss & org wpns, C/F/M Arty air strike, obs 03 NVA K/B/Snipers, 21 NVA K/B/A, 07 NVA K/B/A, 04 NVA KIA sa' arty & air cover exc will conduct thorough search at first light. (F-H)NEG (I)35 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
110955H	148		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)110930 (C)920369 (D)Whl swpg area LIA Fd 01 dud 500lb bomb in the open. (E)Eng will blow bomb. (F-M)Neg
111000H	149		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)110930 (C)089385 (D)On ptl F21 fd 600 lb unpol rice in hooch, rice in 02 baskets 3'X2', 02 5 gal cans, 03 old c-rat cartons. (E)Left 01 fire tm to guard and bag rice, will be evacto Bn on resup ply. (F-M)Neg
111030H	150		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)110923 (C)087435 (D)Whl hidden in day tm amb site 61 obs 01 en dressed in white carrying 01 AK-47 approx 22 yrs old mvg SE 61 waited and saw 01 more en dressed in blk carrying rice in cloth bag and no other gear. (E)61 let en enter kill zone of amb and eng en with sa's res 02 NVA KIA and capt 01 AK-47 w/mag & rds. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 01 AK-47 w/mag & rds (M)Neg
111020H	151		FR:3/7 Bn CP to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 Bn CP (B)110900 (C)933365-931396 (D)Obs 01 NVA/VC w/wpn mvg N to S approx 600 mtrs away, took under fire w/sa's. (E)Swpt area w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
111230H	152		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111020 (C)037417 (D)Whl mvg to OP pos 01 man det 01 press type explosive, device is unk, poss a grenade. Mans cond was emer. (E)Checked area for more boobytraps, w/neg res, called medevac, medevac comp. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Emer (H-M)Neg
111240H	153		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 CP (B)111145 (C)933365-934374 (D)Obs 02 NVA/VC in open, neg pks or wpns. (E)Called gunships, gunships took en under fire w/mini guns & rockets. Will send letter L to swp area. (F-M)Neg
111340H	154		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111300 (C)988354-988353 (D)Amb obs 05 NVA/VC mvg SW wearing blk pjs/ (E)Sprang amb w/sa's & m60 res 03 NVA KIA, 02 en fled to S. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Blk pjs, 05 M26 frags, 02 cart belts.
111400H	155		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)111330 (C)996365-987375 (D)Whl mvg Co. pos B/1/7 obs 06 en in treeline at above grids sitting in front of cave with pks and gear around them ofn the deck. (E)Employed 60mm mortars and called in 155 arty, exc coverage. Sent plt to check area. (F-M)Neg
111430H	156		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111130 (C)031415-034388 (D)Approx 15 NVA Mvg E to W blk pjs & pks. (E)Called F/M 155, first rd up on tgt, HE had good coverage. Didn't check area due to distance. (F-M)Neg
111605H	157		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H(-) 2/7 (B)111300 (C)099449 (D)H(-) obs 01 VN male go into hut. (E)Dispatched ptl to check hut res: 01 male 30 yrs w/wd in chest from sa's. He was dead 24 to 48 hrs. 03 males fd 50-60 yrs old. Youngest det and retd to H(-)2/7 CP for interr. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J) Neg (K)01 det (L-M)Neg
111610H	158	FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)110930 (C)089385 (D)Swpt & fd add 600lbs unpol rice (total 1200 lbs) Also det 02 VN males, 01 female (?) (E)Rice to be evacted to Ross, det fwd to ITT.

DECLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
111645H	159		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/3/7 (B)111115 (C)957428 (D)obs 02 NVA mvg N dressed in grn util & carrying pks. (E)Eng w/sa's res 01 NVA KIA Fd 01 med pk 01 NVA helmet 01 NVA belt. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
111705H	160	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)111130 (C)031115-034388 (D)Obs 01 NVA K/B/arty (E)Neg
112015H	161		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)112015 (C)949344 (D)Heard wire being cut on E side of perimeter (E)Fired hand illum pop up Obs 03 en fun E eng w/sa's M60 MG sqd checked wire & fd cut keeping area under obs will hold thorough sea search & swp of area at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg
112100H	162		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)112100 (C)088386 (D)Obs 04 en mvng int hut approx 60 Mtrs. Amb had rec'd sniper fire fm that dir earlier. (E) Eng w/SA & M-79 searched & fd 03 NVA KIA Dressed in blk PJ's. (02-20 yrs, 01-40yrs of age) Neg wpns.
120930H	163		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)B/1/7 (B)050730 (C)005370-006370 (D)Obs 2 en w/packs mvg E @ 150 Mtrs. en ran when spotted ptl. (E)Eng w/sa res:01 NVA KIA other en fled E (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
121120H	164		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)121120 (C)920365/940365 (D)Whl on Co s p Obs 11 NVA K/B/arty. Dead approx 1 wk. Wrg blk & grn util. Died res of small wd's.(probable firecracker)fd packs for arrying rice and also makeshift pcks made of 5 gal cans for carrying fuel. Bodies had been dragged off thothe side OPA Main trail. (E) cont to obj (F-H) Neg (I) 11 NVA k/b/arty (F-M) Neg.
121345H	165		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)121300 (C)923396 (D) Obs 1 en w/pk in h at 50 Meters. (E)Eng w/sa spt & fd 2 en badly wd. Det & capt'd 2 NVA helmets 02 AK-47 rifles. Will evac asap. (F-H) Neg. (I) 02 NVA KIA (J)01 NVA WIA (K) Neg (L) 02 AK-47's (M) 02 NVA helmets.
121400H	166		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121045 (C)036404-030387 (D)Obs 05 en dressed in gray util mvng W carrying heavy loads pos rockets or Mortars. (E) C/F/M arty exc cover c2 dispatched to swp area (F-M) Neg
121600H	167		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn S-2 (B)121350 (C)132453 (D)VN Nat turned in following ord. 02 M-26 grenades, 20 M-16 mags, 08 booster caps, 02 blast caps, 02 hell boxes, 02 M-79 HE rds, 01 M-79 Bee hive,(360)5.56 rds. (E) Pd 2000 P's fm VIP fund Ord Dest. (F-M) VIP
121600H	168		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)121300 (C)085468 (D)Obs 01 en run N approx 75 mtrs. (E)Physically det 01 male (17) dressed in blk PJ's Neg ID. Fwd to Itt. (F-J) Neg (K)01 Det(male/17) (L-M) Neg
121630H	169		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)121300 (C)911385 (D)Pd 300 lbs unpol rice contained in 03 wicker baskets (E)Rice Evac to Ross ASAP (F-M) Neg.
121700H	170		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)121420 (C)035404-035397 (D)Obs 15-20 EN ran fm Plt Ptl. Approaching fm S. (E)Eng by scout snipers who Obs 03 EN. Fall when fire commenced. Obs 01 body being dragged, & 02 were crawling. EN tried to retrieve 02 wounded but were kept at Bay by SS. Did not check area due to heavy veg. terrain. will keep area under obs. (F-M) Neg.
121800H	171		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)121650 (C)117386 (D)Obs 03 VN males run W approx 75met. (E)Det 01 Male (46) very uncoop. fwd to Itt No ID. (F-I) Neg (J) Neg (K-M) Neg.
121800H	172		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)120800-1715 (C)063440-057447 (D)Fd 04 tunnels & 20 or more spider & fighting holes. Tunnels ranged fm 7 to 25' in length 40" high 20" wide. Fd 01 SFD under loose dirt (M-26 tripwire) searched and completely dest. (E)will keep area under Obs tonite (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

13

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER: 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
121945H	173		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)121600 (C)965325-959323 (D)Ptl obs 20-30 VC/NVA w/pks, rifles & helmets, wrg grn util mvg NW (E)C/F/M 155 and attack pos, swpt area w/neg/res will cont swp at first. (F-M) Neg.
122110H	174		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)121600 (C)959429-962427 (D)whl on search & dest. Fd 1 dwell area searched w/neg/res. Fd 01 more dwell & E tool. Fd living area in rocks, 01 cave bunker complex for 20-25. Held search w/neg/res Dest w/C-4. (F-M) Neg.
122245H	175		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)122200 (C)080392/076394 (D) Def pos rec 5-6 rds M-79 gas, C/F/M 81's on susp area (E)After 81 msn swp area w/neg/res (F-M) Neg.
122330H	176		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)122300 (C)099412 (D)Sqd fm "F" checked area after sensors had activation at 122010. Dir of mvm't could not be deter. Checked area on rd approx 400 Mtrs w/neg/res Also checked area w/nod at M 6 p pos at times of activation w/neg/res (E)Notified eng to be watchful on rd swp at (099412) (F-M) Neg.
130100H	177		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)130100 (C)015465 (D)Two trip flares set off N side of hill. (E)Employed M-26 & M-79, heard man sliding down hill, npt return fire, will check at first light. (F-M)Neg
130745H	178		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)130635 (C)935576 (D)Amb obs 03 en 75 mtr away mvg SW wearing blk pjs & pks, neg wpn. (E)Plt amb eng en w/sa's, swept area fd 01 NVA KIA, 03 pks w/bananas and docs & rice. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pks w/bananas & docs, rice, fd diamond shaped emblem which was blk & red in pocket of KIA.
130815H	179		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)"C" Eng (B)130815 (C)040345 (D)Vn goy gave swp team 01 m79, 01 chicom dud, 01 chicom, 01 60mm illum dud, 01 81 illum dud. (E)Blew in place/pd 200 P's. (F-M)Neg
130815H	180		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)130730 (C)912397-903406 (D)Obs smoke fr suspected en base camp 1000 mtrs to NW. (E)Called 105 F/M and obs neg res. will not swp area. (F-M)Neg
130900H	181		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/-/2/7 (B)130715 (C)079444 (D)Whl on ptl discov ered 01 NVA body in grave beside trail. NVA approx 20 yrs old. Died of multi schrapnel wds, body 24 to 48 hrs old. NVA wearing grn util and cart belt w U.S. canteen cover. (E)Con't ptl (F-H)Neg (I) 01 NVA (J-M)Neg
130915H	182		FR:'C' Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Eng (B)130800 (C)035345 (D)VN boy gave to swp tm ldr, 01 chicom grnde. (E)Blew in place w/C-4 pd boy 100 p's. (F-M)Neg
131120H	183		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)131015 (C)000376-999377 (D)Obs 02 en in brn util mvg NW carrying containers of rice, Neg gear or wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA other en fled NE fd 02 sets brn util, 04/5 gal cans pol rice. All gear dest. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
131400H	184		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)131045 (C)967427 (D)Obs mvt & heard voice hear stream in heavy brush. (E)Eng w/sa's & m26 Res: 01 NVA KIA dressed in grn util, fd 02 NVA canteens. En was very undernourished. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
131830H	185		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)130825 (C)956322 (D)Det 03 civ attempting to leave area w/heavy loads of gear & personal belongings. They were vacating area as if something were happen in this area in the future. (E)Detd 03 civ were fwd'd to Bn CP. (F-J)Neg (K)03 det (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

14

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
131840H		186	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)131025 (C)954326 (D)Det 01 Vn female after she gave conflicting stories pertaining to her age. (E)Inf on I.D. card fd later in house did not match info given, Res:01 det, will fwd to Bn CP. (F-J)Neg (K)01 det female (L-M)Neg.
131920H		187	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/7 (B)131600 (C)967427 (D)Ptl fd 01 cave comp in rocks, searched caves fd 03 bicycles generators, 01 pr blk pjs, 01 aluminum rod, 01 aluminum canister, could not check entire complex due to time factor. Dest all items fd in cave W/C-4. (F-M)Neg
131935H		188	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)131500 (C)928375 (D)Ptl obs 01 NVA/VC resting, fired warning shot and he surrendered, en had neg wpn but had pk con brn shirt & brn shorts, approx 35 yrs old. (E)Took him as det, will fwd to Bn (F-J)Neg (K)01 male det (M)01 NVA pk, 01 NVA hammock, 01 grn util shirt.
131942H		189	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/veal stew (B)131810 (C)919372 (D)Veal stew spotted 22-30 en mvg S. (E)Fired HE zone as en crossed over and initiated 106 recoilless rifle fired from this pos. (F-H)Neg (I)06 conf KIA's. (J-M)Neg
132115H		190	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)132115 (C)955428 (D)Whl setting up eng 06-07 en. 02 en obs fol, en moved into rocks 100m to SE and reinforced 15 to 20 en pinned in rocks. (E)C/F/M 105 illum, eng w/sa's, res: 04 NVA KIA, will swp at first light. (F-H)Neg (I)04 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
132153H		191	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S (B)132045 (C)128459 (D)Dump #3 heard mvt, req pop up, saw 02 figures, both carrying wpns running into treeline approx 100 mtrs to the front. Pos took some sa's and rtd fire w/sa's. (E)Fired 81 illum, scoped out area w/starlight w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
140245H		192	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)140205 (C)065448-067448 (D)Whl in def p pos had trip flare go off, seen what appeared to be a human form run into bus. (E)Eng w/sa's & M79, checked area neg res. (F-M)Neg
140930H		193	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)030402-030385 (D)Obs 06 en in black PJ's mvg on trail carrying packs. Neg wpns. (E)C/F/M 60mm arty will swp area (F-M) Neg.
141200H		194	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)140950 (C)036416 (D)Obs 01 NVA in lt g. util w/wpn searching old plt pos. (E)Eng w/sa's/second/ scout sniper res: (01) NVA KIA. Cap't 01 AK-47, 02 AK mags, assort doct's fwd to Bn CP (F-H)Neg (I) 1 NVA KIA (J-K) Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M) Neg.
141305H		195	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)141130 (C)949333-956323 (D)Fd cave complex (04 caves) obs 01 NVA dress en blk PJ's neg wpn. (E) Eng w/sa en ran into cave. Eng w/LAW's Res: 01 NVA KIA. Search revealed: 01 blk unig, 01 NVA pack, 01 suitcase, 01 poncho, 02 blue sweat shirts, 01 beartrap, assort doct's. gear dest Doct's fwd to Bn CP. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
141200H		196	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)141200 (C)929381/927383 (D) Whl on ptl obs 5 en wrg blk PJ & one w/grn util shirt Neg wpns visible. (E)S sniper fired 1 shot enemy fled NW. (F-M) Neg
141635H		197	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)141445 (C)019400 (D)Obs 01 NVA mvg W along treeline dressed in grn util w/pack, Neg wpn. 50 Meters from sqd. (E) Eng w/sa res: 01 NVA KIA. Fd 01 NVA canteen, 01 chicom, 01 wallet w/papers, pac cont 40 lbs unpol rice. (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
41730H		198	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)141100 (C)967428 (D)Search of boulder/c complex revealed (01) rishtrap, (02) bicycle seats, (07) pedals, (03) brakes, (04) bells, (01) generator, (04) sprockets, (02) chains, (01) tail lite, (03) pumps, (01) typewriter key board(unservicable), (01) trip flare, (01) open-end

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

N	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
41730H	(cont)		wrench, (01) US canteen w/cover, (01) USMC cover, (01) Pr blk PJ's, (03) cooking pots. (E)Will evac gear to LZ Baldy. (F-M) Neg
41930H	199	RU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)130715 (C)079444 (D)In addition to body fd. The hands & feet were tied to a bamboo pole indicating the body had been carried into that area. (E)Neg
151100H	200		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)151020 (C)078399 (D)Obs 05 VN (03 males (50), 01 male (28), 01 female (35) carry dead VN male (45) death sust as res of schrapnel. (E)Det 05 VN for quest by ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)05 VN (L-M)Neg
151225H	201		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)151015 (C)056423 (D)Pd tunnel complex consist of 11 tunnels on either side of main trail on hill side. Tunnels were 2' widex3'high & 5-8' in length. (E)Dest as much as poss. (F-M)Neg
151300H	202		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)151200 (C)086435 (D)Pd 01 ak-47 fully loaded (29 rd mag/01 rd chambered) laying on side of trail, also fd 01 bush hat blood soaked, 01 NVA helmet burned by napalm. Obs fresh footprints throughout the area. (E)Will fwd gear to Bn CP (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/mag & 29 rds. (M)01 NVA helmet.
151300H	203		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)151300 (C)968420 (D)Fd fol items in caves 01 NVA pk, 03 pr blk pjs, 01 E-tools (VC), 01 NVA canteen, 01 hairclipper, 01 sickle, 55 AK rds. (E)Dest gear & caves. W/C-4. (F-L)Neg (M)See line 'D'.
151315H	204		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 2/7 (B)151315 (C)LZ Baldy rear gate (D)Obt the fol from VN 01 VS field compass, 05 M-16 mag, 40 rds M/60 ammo, (E)Pd VN 350 P's (F-M)Neg
151330H	205		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)151330 (C)032404-044388 (D)Whl in op obs 20-30 NVA wearing util w/packs mvg W. (E)Eng w/60mm en ran E along blue line. C/F/M call arty 155 firecracker exc coverage. C/2 will check area. (F-M)Neg
151500H	206		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)151500 (C)094449 (D)F plt cmbt provided scy for comb CIT/PF ptl on rep that there were Chieu Hoi's & family request scy to Chieu Hoi center at Moc Bai. (E)Ptl det 07 male Chieu Hoi's w/01 K50 & assort med gear. Also provided scy for families (9 adults & 13 children) to Moc Bai Dist Chieu Hoi & refugee Center. CIT kept K50 & med gear. PF's escorted family & Chieu Hoi's to Moc Bai. (F-M)Neg
51630H	207		FR:7th Mar to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Scy plt (B)151630 (C)132453 (D)Wire check res in finding 7 holes in def wire. By using concertina handles to hold wire in place had caused holes in wire. (E)Wire repaired cont check w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
51730H	208		FR:H&S to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S (B)151730 (C)027343 (D)Whl placing ord in disp pits one dud ord of unk origin expl, Res:01 USMC NBC (Priority) (E)Called med-evac, medevac complete. (F-M)Neg
151700H	209		FR:H&S to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S 1/7 (B)fr 141400-151700 (C)025341 (D)VN's turned in a total of (39)M79 rds, 01 law, (02) 81mm, 02 chicoms, (01)m26, 02 60mm, 01 hand illume, (1)105 rds. ord was turned in over period covered in line B. (E)Pd total of 2100 P's fr VIP fund. (F-M)Neg
151750H	210		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)151625 (C)937378 (D)Obs 03 en mvg W in grn util (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA neg wpn others fled SW. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M) 01 Pack
160930H	211		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)160930 (C)097432 (D)Plt on sec and des man fd napalm charred human bdy. Male imposs to det age, bdy was hidden in bush been dead 4-7 days. (E)Cont msn (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
160940H	212		FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C-2A (B)160905 (C)064365 (D)C-2A pt man fd 1, 5 lb mine in 1/track of rd. (E)Blow in place W/1/2 lb C-4. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

16

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
161115H	213		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)160940 (C)946379 (D)Obs 04 en w/pks & wpsns sitting in poss amb. (E)Eng w/sa's res:03 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 capt'd. Other en fled NE. 03 pks cont 20 lbs pol rice & assort med supplies & freshly stain util, also fd 02 NVA canteens, 01 NVA K-bar, pers pay record & picture of poss Sgt. All KIA's were healthy, well fed, and clean shaven w/hi & tight haircuts (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)See line 'C'.
161305H	214		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)161030 (C)030382-026387 (D)Obs 15 NVA on riverbank dressed in grn/blk util w/pks. (E)Notified unit on day act near en sighting unit set in hasty amb. Eng w/sa's swpt area capt'd 01 en (WIA/SA'S) He is a Pvt (25) fm the 120th Regt 2nd Bn (AKA GK33 mortar Bn) He claims there are 200 men in his unit loc unk. He is a rice humper and collects rice fm PHU Dien will fwd to IPT. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA WIA (K-M)Neg
161340H	215		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)161045 (C)030382-032397 (D)Obs 02 NVA mvg E on trail dressed in blk util w/helmets (E)Eng w/SS- M60's MG swpt area fd 01 en WIA dressed in grn util other en ran W will fwd to IPT. (F-I)Neg (J)01 NVA WIA (K-M)Neg
161345H	216		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)161150 (C)093382 (D)Fd 01 SFD (Fire cracker buried w/press det) Set on side of trail. (E)Deat in place (F-M)Neg
161350H	217		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)G/2/7 (B)161235 (C)059423-056421 (D)Obs 01 NVA w/AK-47 200 Mtrs W en ran when he obs ptl (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 capt'd. Fd 01 NVA Belt, 02 chicoms, 01 poncho, 01 bag (15lbs pol rice) (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/mag (M)Neg
161535H	218		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H&S(B)161400 (C)132453 (D)While checking wire apprehended 02 VN females (20Yrs) who ran fm ptl when challenged they dropped 02 hand bags in a puddle of water. Hand bags cont 200 barbituates tablets, pictures & letters fm Marines to VN females, 01 camera w/exposed roll of film Obs 03 more females of same age who started running challenged & 02 halted, 01 cont to run, fired warning shot w/neg res. (E)Det 04 females, fwd det & gear to IPT. (F-J)Neg (K)04 females (20) (L-M)Neg
161730H	219		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)161630 (C)112366 (D)Fd bunker/tunnel complex that had been searched by E & obs fresh digging, NVA battle dressings 02 empty NVA Ammo boxes, 50 pk unk med, 30/01 oz btl camphor, 04/5 gal cans of kerosene. (E)Blew kerosene & tunnels. Fwd med gear to BN. (F-L)Neg (M)med gear
161740H	220		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)161530 (C)955397 (D)Obs 01 NVA dressed in grn util/pk mvg SW along rd approx 50 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's, res:01 NVA KIA Pk cont 10 lbs pol rice, eating gear, 01 NVA canteen, bush cover, U.S. cart/belt, sleeping gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
171550H	221		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn S-2 (B)171330 (C)132453 (D)Obt follow ord fm VN Nat, 01 M26 gren, 02 M-79 HE rds, 01 4.2 HE rd. (E)Pd 600 P's (VIP)
172145H	222		FR:7th to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) Hq Co 7th Mar (B)172135 (C) LZ Baldy (D)Some type of illum drifted inside of position and landed in TAFDCS area igniting fuel. Fire spread igniting two TAFDCS baliters. (E)Fore fighting units dispatched and fare being contained sufficiently. (F-M) Neg
180015H	223FU		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Hq Co 7th Mar (B)172330 (C)LZ Baldy (D)(01) 81 mm illumination rd drifted down on TAFDCS igniting fuel, res in est loss of 80,000 gal of fuel. Fire was brought under control at 172330, (01) tank is still leaking small ammount of fuel. (E) (02) dumptrucks, (03) bulldozers, (02)sct-apers from seabees, & (01) mag 16 fire truck faught the blaze. Personnel are are working to stop the leaking tank at this time. (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

17

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
181200H	224		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)181100 (C)977353-977354 (D)Obs 01 en w/ neg pack or wpn dressed in grn util mvng N at 100 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa Res:01 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 01NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
181300H	225		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)181225 (C)113416 (D)Fd 2100 Lbs unpol rice cont in 04 100lbs bags & 08 vats: 2 1/2' X 2' buried in treeline (E) Rice being bagged for evac to Ross. (F-M) Neg
181330H	226		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 Plt cmbt (B)171800 Late entry (C)007350 (D)Fd 01 boobytrap. 1 US canteen was filled w/sand & set on M-26 gran w/pin pulled. SFD was set on rd. (E)dest in place (F-M) Neg
181535H	227		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)181330 (C)101450 (D)Obs 01 en wrg poncho mvng E on trail. (E) challenged en ran. Eng w/sa wounding en in l/leg. Init intear stated he is a 19 yr old rit fm 2nd plt. 11th Co, 3rd Bn, 36th NVA Regt He was on a rice carrying mission. will fwd to itt. (F-I) Neg (J) 01 NVA WIA (K-M) Neg
181600H	228		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)181400 (C)977392 (D)While questing vil-lagers det 01 female (25)as VCS (E) Fwd to Itt (F-J) Neg (K) 01 female(25) (L-M) Neg.
181710H	229		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)181545 (C)973346-973347 (D)Obs 04 en mvg SE on trail dressed in grn util (E) Eng w/sa Res: 02 NVA KIA. They were approx 19yrs of age very healthy and wore close haircuts. Doct to be fwd to Bn CP (F-H) Neg (I) 02 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg
181720H	230		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)181400 (C)030402-029403 (D) Obs 03 en searching old PPB wrg blk util w/packs. (E) Eng w/sa: 02 surrendered, 01 fled N. (F-I) Neg (J) 02 en det (K-M) Neg.
181725H	231		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)181530 (C)031388 (D) Fd 700/lbs unpol rice hidden in brush 10-15mtrs off to side of trail, cont in 5/gal cans. (E) Rice to be evaced to Ross (F-M) Neg.
182045H	232		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)181750 (C)982354 (D)Ptl obs (01) NVA in to surrendering res (01) Det. Detainee pointed out direction of his units location, He says his unit consist of 60 men and his unit numbers is 69. Will fwd to Baldy. Direction detainee pointed to was 9840 grid. (F-J) Neg (K) (01), (L) Neg (M) (01) NCO belt, (01) NVA hammock.
190005H	233		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)182210 (C)106456 (D)Def pos reported 04 explo hit 30 mtrs NW of perimeter bndry. (E)Invest revealed explo were inc gren (type unk) area was sprayed w/sa's, no inc sa's were recd, will check area at lst lite. (F-M)Neg
190010H	234		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 (B)182310 (C)128452 (D)Post #22 obs 02 en mvg along wire, en appeared to be cutting wire. H&S com invest and conf mvt, en was taken under fire w/sa's res 01 poss en wia. 81 illume fired sont throughout the incident. (E)Visual walk out search was made fr Post #22 out to wire. All posts are on 100%. Ptl is now being sent out to check area. (F-M)Neg
190815H	235		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)190815 (C)998372 (D)Obs 03 en in blk pjs approx 20 mtrs away on rd mvg SE when obs en opened up fire with sa's. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA, ohher en fled S. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA. (J-L)Neg (M)01 AK-47, 01 KA mag, 90 lbs salt, 5 lbs peanut brittle, 02 cans mackeral 75 yds, blk and white cloth, 03 gal kerosene, 01 us compass.
191415H	236		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)191030 (C)983347 (D)Whl on ptl quest 01 female. KCS claims she has info on VC activities in area. (E)Det to be fwd to IIT (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

18

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
191445H	237		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)191200 (C)123387-115378 (D)Obs 01 en at 25 mtrs mvg E wearing grn util w/wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 capt'd. Also fd 01 M26 gren, 100 rds link 7.62 ammo, hammock. Whl searching body obs 04 en on hill (115378) C/F/M 81's swpt w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)See line 'E'.
191500H	238		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)191145 (C)039399 (D)Whl on intell ptl (info in 02 det yesterday) interr & det 01 female (30) whose husband is A VC. (E)Ques by KCS & S-2 scout will fwd to IIT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 female (30)(L-M)Neg
191500H	239		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)191045 (C)981345-980345 (D)Rec'd sa's fm 01 NVA in treeline 100 mtrs W dressed in grn util w/pk. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 capt'd pk cont, 01 NVA radio battery, 01 hammock, rice & mackerel, clothing. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 01 AK-47 (M)Neg
191515H	240		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)191045 (C)024397-000396 (D)Whl on OP obs 15 en dressed in gray & grn util mvg W neg wpns obs. (F)C/F/M arty good cover en ran NW 01 plt dispatched fd 'C' pos to swp area. (F-M)Neg
191915H	241		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)191400 (C)970424 (D)Whl on day ptl obs 02 en wrng grn util, 01 had pk & rifle mvg W down a trail. Approx 50 m away (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area res:01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 w/fold stock, 01 pk w/pers gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 IWC (M)Same as line 'E'
192100H	242		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)192000 (C)114387 (D)Prior to setting in amb site, amb obs 01 male run out of hooch. (E)Det male, ret to E CP for int VN male 37 yrs capt'd 04 times before, always released by IIT. Will int VN, male tomite & fwd res tom. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN male (L-M)Neg
192345H	243		FR:3/7 to 7th mar Spt Rep (A)3/7 (B)192150 (C)128453-129446 (D)Post #27 in sect 3 obs 06 en/wpns approx 300m in frt of def pos. Called 81 illum, eng en w/auto M79. sent swpt team to area of contact. (E)Swpt area, neg res. reswpt areas lst lite. (F-M)NEG.
201220H	244		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)201100 (C)112455 (D)Det 02 VCS, Male, (30-40yrs) KCS claims they are VC, They both had Neg I.D. (E)Det fwd to IIT (F-J)Neg (K)02 Males (30-40yrs) (L-M)Neg.
201255H	245		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201130 (C)983340 (D)Obs 02 NVA mvng W. at 50mets. Dressed in grn util & carry'g bags of rice. (E)Eng w/sa's, Res; 02 NVA KIA, & 50 lbs pol rice dest. during contact. (F-H)Neg (I)02NVA KIA, (J-M)Neg.
201525H	246		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)201230 (C)045387 (D)Obs 4-6 EN dres'd in blk P.J.'s/grn util w/wpns, mvng E. at 100 mets (E)Eng w/sa's, En fled into treeline. Swpt & fd 01 AK-47 w/mag. frthur srch rev Neg Res: (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg.
201600H	247		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201500 (C)981340 (D)Obs 01 EN mvng N. In treeline at 50 mets. (E)Eng w/sa's, Res; 01 NVA KIA, EN dres'd in blk P.J.s w/grn util jacket. 12 lbs rice, 04 lbs tobacco, 01 uniform, 01 hammock, 01 pr. shoes. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
201655H	248		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201515 (C)978343 (D)Obs 01 en mvg E at 20 mtrs dressed in blk pjs (E)Challenged en ran eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. Fd 01 homemade cart belt. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
201655H	249		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201500 (C)989349 (D)Obs 01 en on trail mvg E at 20 mtrs. (E)Challenged en ran eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA dressed in blk pjs. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
201740H	250		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201615 (C)985349-985352 (D)Obs 01 en mvg N at 275 mtrs dressed in grn util packs, helmet. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA pk cont pers items. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

119

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
201750H		251	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/GR (B)201810 (C)90383582 (D)Grim reaper spotted 02 en aphai 12 along known infiltration rte with pks and rifles. (E)Fired VT plt 3 (F-H)Neg (I)02 KIA's under obs (J-M)Neg
201950H		252	FR:3/11 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)PWP 'G' (B)201910 (C)99214795 (D)25 NVA mvg in a SE direction. (E)Fired 60 HE Q (F-H)Neg (I)04 KIA NVA (J-M)Neg
202010H		253	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)201645 (C)979349-978349 (D)Whl on co side op obs 01 NVA mvg W into treeline, challenged NVA & he took off running. (E) Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)grn util.
211930H		254FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)211530 (C)970428 (D)Booby trap believed to be M-26 w/press det detailed search revealed 03 sticks placed in arrow design pointing in dir of SFD approx 25 mtrs fm site.
210945H		255	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)210900-0945 (C)960405 (D)Whl on ptl fa 01 booby trap (M-26 w/trip wire across trail) whl dest in place obs 03 en to E approx 100 mtrs away. Eng w/sa's. then rec'd en fire from W & NW from sa's & grenades approx 30-50m away. Res: 01 USMC WIA(E) W/F/U (E)Booby trap dest. (F) Neg (G) 01 WIA (E) (H-M) Neg.
211030H		256	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)211 030 (C)996365 (D)While in amb old pos: (E) Challenged en ran Eng w/sa Res: 01 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg
211045H		257	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) H/2/7 (B)211040 (C)105483 (D)Rec'd sporadic fire fmUNSEF in vic of a spl came field. (E) Eng w/sa & coroned canefield g/ships on sta at this time W/F/U (F-M) Neg
211100H		258	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)211030 (C)965428 (D) Obs 02 EN dressed in grn util standing behind boulders 75 mtrs NE 01 w/wpn. (E) Eng w/sa en fled NE swpt area w/neg/res. (F-M) Neg.
211645H		259FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)211040 (C)105483 (D)Spt area fd 01 blood trail ended at river bank. Also fd 02 small bottles of penicilan, bandages, scattered polished rice. (E)Swpt w/neg further incident.
211715		260	FR:1 /7 th 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)211430 (C)978354 (D)Det 01 SFD (M-26 w/trip wire) set ontrail Res: 04 USMC WIA(E) (E)Evacs comp/swpt area w/neg/res (F) Neg (G) 04 USMC WIA(E) (H-M) Neg
211720H		261	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)210945 (C)960405 (D)Swpt area fd blood trails & small hut/bunker complex fd (02) canteens (1NVA, 1 US), (29) 7.62 rds (01) US cart/belt, (01) hammock, (01) NVA pack, (02) chicoms, (02) us trip flares, (05) NVA unif, tation roster for 22 men (E) Dest all gear Dowl fwd toBn
211725H		262	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)211530 (C)970428 (D)Det 01 SFD (Press det/type unk) set on trail res: 02 USMC WIA(E). (E) Evacs comp swtp area w/eng res (F)Neg (G) 02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M) Neg
211755H		263	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)211605 (C)002372-998367 (D)Obs 03 NVA w/wpn mvng to NE. (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 01 NVA KIA dress in grn util w/NVA helmet Neg wpn. (F-K) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg
211835H		264	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)211800 (C)082440-087432 (D) Obs (01) en mvg W along river using leaves & branches for camouflage. (E) Eng w/sa Res: 01 NVA KIA Obs body until dark. (E-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg
220815H		265	FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st eng (B)220740 (C)037345 (D)Fd 01 1 lb shape charge in rd it was not primed yet. (E)Blew in place W/C-4 (F-M)Neg
221000H		266	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M-6 PF (B)220530 (C)071404 (D)PF's sprang amb, clai 05 VC KIA but no conf by M-6 as yet, 01 PF WIANE. (E)Eng w/sa's & org wps swp of area revealed 01 RPG-2 launcher, 03 RPG-2 rds, 03 Booster chges, 03 AK mags, 05 chicoms, 02 pistol magespouches, 02 ammo pouches. PF's claim 05 en KIA but no conf by M6 advisors. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
221240H	267		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221020 (C)963404 (D)Fd 01 NVA body in shallow grave. Death caused by sa's in poss cont W/K2 210945. Body had been dragged & was dressed in tan shirt & trousers. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
221300H	268		FR:M/3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)221110 (C)957429 (D)Fd 01 cave thorough revealed 02 NVA bodies dressed in grn util (Bodies were 1/3 wks old) area had also been used for med purposes & printing of propaganda materials. Fd printing stencils & propaganda leaflets, 01 U.S. bayonet. (F)All doct's fwd to Bn CP cont search of cave. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
221320H	269		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221000 (C)108470-104470-109481 (D)Whl in block for swp H2 was advised by A0 that 04 en had gotten past blking pos. H21 moved N to eng en. At sometime H(CP & H1) obs 04 en mvg S. trying to escape swp by H3 neg. (F)H21 eng en w/sa's res 03 NVA KIA and 01 det female 17-18 yrs old. H1 was eng en to the S with M60 and 60 mortar res 01 VC KIA and 01 det. male 30-35 WIA. Will fwd dets to Baldy. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA & 01 VC KIA. (J)02 det (K-L)Neg (M)01 NVA poncho, 01 wallet, 01 cart belt, 01 battle dress.
221415H	270		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)221215 (C)970421 (D)Obs 01 en at 50 mtrs dressed in grn util mvg S (F)Challenged en ran eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. FD 02 NVA cart belts, 10 lbs pol rice dest. (G-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
221430H	271		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)221000 (C)983348 (D)Obs 01 male sitting in hut who claims hill vic 982328 is heavily booby trapped. (E)Det male fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male (L-M)Neg
221550H	272		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221430 (C)962401 (D)Whl cond swp 01 USMC pers det SFD (M26 w/tripwire) set in underbrush res:03 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Evacs comp swpt w/neg further incident. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
221730H	273		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)221730 (C)023394-970420 (D)Whl receiving resupply M Co pos rec'd 03-04 60mm rds approx 75 mtrs outside their perimeter from SE. (E)C/F/M arty and rec'd 03 more inc rds 75 mtrs outside perimeter neg friendly cas. (F-M)Neg
221740H	274		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221100 (C)963406 (D)Obs 03-04 en mvg W 100 mtrs dressed in grn util neg wpns. Eng w/sa's & fd hut/bunker complex of 10 huts w/bunkers. Search revealed 02 chicoms, 01 chicom radio headset, 01 radio jack, 01 NVA canteen cup, 02 NVA canteens, 01 US parachute, 02 NVA belts 01 NVA helmet, 02 btles aspirin, 01 NVA pk, 02 AK-47 mags, 02 US e-tools, 01 binocular case, 50 recently opened C-rat cans. (E)Dest all non essential, all important gear fwd to BN CP. (F-M)Neg
221740H	275	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)221430 (C)962401 (D)Sust add 02 WIA Evac fm SFD. (E)Evacs comp total 05 evacs, 03 emer/02routine
221835H	276		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)221505 (C)099480-098484 (D)Whl on ptl H23 obs 01 NVA running through rice paddy wearing grn util. (E)Opened up w/sa's res 01 NVA KIA, KIA was male approx 19 yrs old. (F)Neg (G)01 male NVA approx 19 yrs old. (H-M)Neg
221915H	277		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)221640 (C)051393-026398 (D)Def pos obs through binoculars 08-10 NVA mvg S en was approx 2500 mtrs away wearing grn util. (E)C/F/M arty, unable to make surveillance, will swp in the morning last obs en was mvg into heavily wooded area. (F-M)Neg
221940H	278		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)221215 (C)023341 (D)Pt1 came upon 01 VN hamlet consisting of tunnels bunkers and hedge rows, rice was stored in 3 boxes 2'x2'x4', 10 c-rat cartons, 15 1'x1'x1' tins, 4 crocks 2' in dia. Also fd 14 Oz of raw opium. det 25 VN civ in area. Evidence indicated recent NVA habitation. Total rice fd was 3000 lbs unpol assorted NVA 782 gear and NVA med kit. Will evac rice and det to ROSS. (F-J)Neg (K)25 VN civ det (L-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

21

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
222010H		279	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)221815 (C)955415 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos, 01 man tripped 01 m26 w/tripwire res:03 USMC WIA's, 01 rtne, 02 nonevac. People were approx 10 mtrs appart when boobytrap exp.M26 was laying along trail on top of grd w/tripwire across trail. (E)Ptl took wia's to Co pos and they evaced the 01 rtne, w/resupply helo. (F)Neg (G)03 USMC WIA, 01 rtne, 02 WIA (H-M)Neg
222155H		280	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/1/7 (B)222100 (C)981344 (D)Whl in amb, obs 02 en mvg S along trail approx 25 mtrs away wearing grn util & each carrying pole w/02 empty cans. (E)Amb eng w/sa's, swpt area res:02 NVA KIA, moved amb 100 m to the S. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)02 pole approx 3'long, 04 empty sq. alum 05 gal cans.
222200H		281	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt (A)H/2/7 (B)221800 (C)101479-101480 (D)Def pos rec'd sniper fire fm treeline & obs 03 en mvg in treeline. (E)Returned fire w/sa's 60mm, will search area at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg
230720H		282	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 Co def pos (B)230600 (C)963426 (D)Rec'd 01 inceming rd of unk size fr "N.E", impacting outside per, but rec'd schrapnel inside per. 01 piece schrap 6"X2"X 3/4" was fd. (E)Neg casualties. (F-M)Neg.
230935H		283	FR:C Co 9th Eng. to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C Co 9th Eng (B)230935 (C)075384-095410 (D)Fd 01 susp mine on rt track of rd, had batgery type det, w/02 charges hook' up to det main charge. Main charge was 10 lbs, 2X2X2 ft rock mine (E)Blew in place w/ C-4. (F-M)Neg.
231006H		284	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)230709 (C)108478-109478. (D)Obs 01 en into oporn area on trail. (E)Eng w/sa's, swpt area, fd 30 AK rds, 01 pack, w/ assort clothing, blood trail leading East. (F-L)Neg
231005H		285	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)230800 (C)099478 (D)04 EN walked into Amb site, EN carry'g gear & had no wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 02 NVA KIA, remain 02 fled West. Gear will be fwd to BN. (F-H)Neg. (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg, (M)01 chicom, (10)1 LB bags of rice, 01 NVA poncho, 05 wallets, 12 Docu's, 01 ID
231020H		286	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)230900 (C)2996365-993356 (D)Fd 03 NVA KT fm s/a's & schrap, aprox 03 days, Dress'd in grn util & thrown in trench with heavy brush covering them. "B" had contact near this area on 20 Dec. (E)Cont ptl. (F-H)Neg. (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
231020H		287	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)230900 (C)035395 (D)Fd 01 SFD (M-26 w/wire) set on trail. (E)Dest in place. (F-M)Neg.
231110H		288	FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C 1st Eng (B)230935 (C)075384-095410 (D)Fd 01 susp mine in R/track of rd(type,unk explos, w/battery for electro-det) Also RD swp at second Grid dest 01 81mm illum off Rt track of rd. (E)Blew in place w/ 1/2 lb C-4 Mine did not det prably due to moisture, but did blow apart. (F-M)Neg.
231120H		289	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)230950 (C)960400 (D)Obs 04 En mvng "S.E. at aprox 75-100 mets. Dress'd in grn util w/packs/wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's Res: unk Rec'd EN s/a's fm 3-4 En Res: 02 USMC WIA (E), 01 KCS KIA, Evacs comp, KCS bod fwd to LZ BALDY (F)01 KCS (G)02 USMC WIA (E) (H-M)Neg.
231150H		290	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)230830 (C)953414 (D)Fd cave bunker comp Search rev 04 60mm rds, 01 AK mag loaded, 01 Elev Level -60mm, 01 dog muzzle, 04 sand bags 7.62 rds. (E)All gear dest except 60 mm sight. (F-M)Neg.
231215H		291	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)231030 (C)971426 (D)Fd EN base camp, /bunker complex consisting of 60 dwellings. Bunkers were Rein w/rocks & logs. 01 cave was camouflaged by fresh grass & foliage, and cont 03 bunks. (E)Cont swp of a rea. Dest as much as possible. (F-M)Neg.
231300H		292	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)231100 (C)977352-977353 (D)Whle set in Amb, old pos, obs 04 NVA mvng S into pos, dres'd in grn util. (E)Chall'ged EN ran. Eng w/sa's. Res: 03 NVA KIA, 01 Pck cont grn util. (F-H)Neg. (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-5
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
231514H		295	FR:3/11 to 6th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/11 (B)231410 (C)921373 (D)Obs 13 En mvng "E" Heavily armed & camouflaged (E)Eng XXXXXX w/fire cracker & VT Res: 10 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg. (I)10 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg.
231530H		294	FR3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)231145 (C)962409 (D)Fd hut complex of 15 huts w/bunkers. There was also an excellent op built in a large tree w/elec coverage to "w". Search Res: 01 shallow grave cont 01 NVA killed by shrap, (02 months) Fd 01 NVA pack, 01 U.S. parachute (flare), 01 8mm sight box, 01 NVA poncho, 02 NVA binocs, 150-200 empty C-Rat cans (1 wk old) (E)Dest all Fwd essential gear to BN CP. (F-H)Neg (I)01NVA KIA (grave) (J-L)Neg. (M)Line D
231545H		295	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)231415 (C)048419 (D)Fd 01 hut while searching 03 NVA ran fm ville 30 mtrs NW Eng w/sa Res;01 NVA KIA (18), 01 VCS det(45) other en fled NW Also capt'd 01 SKS w/mag. Further search of area revealed 200 assort doct's, med supplies. Also det 01 female(17) 5 children(2-3) (E) Fwd det ti EPT, gear fwd to Bn CP. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (18) (J)01 VCS Det(45) (K)01 Female(17) 5 children(2-3), (L)01 SKS w/mag (M)Neg
231605H		296	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)231430 (C)974325-975326 (D)Obs 02 VC dressed in blk PJ's 01 w/pistol in treeline 150mtrs NE. (E)Eng w/sa Res:01 VC KIA other en fled NE. (F-H) Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg
231825H		297	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)231825 (C)022404 (D)While mvng to night ambush. pt man tripped 1: SFD (M-26 trip wire) on trail res in 03 USMC WIA(E) all emerg pers were 7-8 mts apart. (E) Med evac completed (F-M) Neg
231905H		298	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B) 321830 (C)046402 (D)Def pos fd (01) en training area w/simulated barbed wire & chicom made of wood. (E)Searched area for boobytraps w/neg/res (F-M) Neg
231910H		299	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)231730 (C)109483 (D)Ptl fd (01) male 25 30 yrs old dressed in white PJ's. (E)Searched male fd (01) map w/pos marks on it, det male & confiscated map. Det & map will be fwd to :Z Baldy. (F-J) Neg (K)01 det male (L) Neg (M)(01)map, part of ID.
231825H		300	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)231500 (C)050401 (D)Obs (01) NVA, opened up w/sa, M60 & M79 (E)Searched area, obs (03) additional NVA mvng NE trapped 01 NVA in rocks, tried to flush out w/neg/res, Fragged hole in rocks res (01) con NVA KIA, fd (06) NVA packs, (01)Rpg rd, (75) rds AK-47 ammo. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L) Neg (M)(06) NVA packs, (01) RPG rd, (75)rds AK-47 ammo.
231820H		301	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)231120 (C)058401-055403 (D)Ptl rec'd approx (06) rds sniper fir e, opened up w/sa, called 81 fire missn. (E)swpt area, fd (01) confirmed NVA KIA, (06) NVA packs, (03) helmets, numerous blood trails. (F-H) Neg (I)(01) NVA KIA (J-L) neg (M)01 doct, 03 helmets, 06panchos 01 gal kerosene, 02 cooking pots, 04 rice bowls, 13 NVA hammocks,01grn util shirt, 10 lbs rice, 01 med kit, assorted food.
231805H		302	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)231330 (C)964405 (D)Ptl fd 01 NVA base camp, was built in a bombed out rock area, there were approx 06 huts back in the rocks. (E)Searched area finding, 01 NVA canteen, 01 NVA pack(empty), 01 pr Ho Chi Minh sandals. (F-M) Neg
231800H		303	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)231625 (C)099480 (D)While returning from ptl, obs 02 VN males approx 40-50 yers old. 01 ran but was apprehended by ptl. (E)Brought both males to H(-) def pos, 01 had neg ID both will be fwd to LZ Baldy (F-M) Neg.
231030H		304	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)231815 (C)026398 (D)Day pos fd 01 SFD, M-26 along trail w/tripwire across trail. Boobytrap was M26 wired to bush on top of ground (E) Blew in place (F-M) Neg

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
232310H		305	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)232130 (C)964406-960408 (D)While in nite pos, heard noises in known base camp area. (E)Fired 60mm mission, will swp area at first light. (F-M) Neg
240715H		306	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)240430 (C)968343 (D)Rec'd 03 inc 82mm rds res 04 WIA evac USMC, 01 pri, 03 rt. (E)F/C/M/F (964344) susp en mortar site will swp area 1st lite. (F)Neg (G)04 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
241130H		307	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)240845 (C)973421 (D)Pd 01 downed OV-10 (A2). Plane had been stripped & cont 01 pod of 06 2.75 rdt's & 04 barrels of 60 minigun which was unserviceable. Air Liaison fd Regt claims OV-10 went down 4-5-months ago. (E)All gear was dest because it was unsalvageable. (F-M)Neg
241200H		308	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)241030 (C)972405-971406 (D)Obs 01 NVA dressed in grn util w/wpn. En was approx 50 mtrs SE eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA 01 AK-47 capt'd at this time obs 07 NVA 100 mtrs SW set in amb. (E)Eng w/sa's org wpons. En ret fire broke cont fled SW unable to persue due to poor visibility (50 Mtrs) & thick veg. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
241220H		309	FR:'C' Co 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 1st Eng (B)241015 (C)083393 (D)VN nat turned in 01 RPG rd. (E)Pd 200 P's fm VIP fund ord dest. (F-M)Neg
241220H		310	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)241015 (C)006398 (D)Obs 07 NVA & 02 females approx 100 mtrs NW dressed in grn util w/packs & wpons. (E)Eng w/sa's res:02 NVA KIA, 02 females det 01 KIA was wearing NVA officers belt. Search of bodies revealed 01 btl iodine, 01 btl metholade, 01 btl halizone, 01 ace bandage, 01 wallet w/docs - doct's & det fwd to IPT. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J)Neg (K)02 females (L-M)Neg
241405H		311	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)241200 (C)971406 (D)Whl swping area of cont uncovered what appeared to be a recently occupied base camp search of bunker revealed 01 60 mortar tube w/base plate, bipods, 05 60mm rds. (E)Cont swp of area. Mortar fwd to Bn Rear. (F-L)Neg (M)01 60MM.
241615H		312	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)241030 (C)974415 (D)Whl securing LZ fd 07 boobytraps set in half moon formation. Boobytraps consisted of 05 81mm rds 01 82mm rd, 01 81 illum rd. All were rigged w/press det. (E)All boobytraps were removed by eng & LZ was thoroughly probed & is clear at this time. Ord was not blown in place due to faulty demo. A detailed sketch will be made by S-2 & fwd to Regt (F-M)Neg
241755H		313	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)241500 (C)977408 (D)Obs 01 NVA dressed in grn util, rain gear & AK-47 mvg fm well construted bunker 50 mtrs E. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 capt'd he appeared to be well fed & unif & gear was in good cond. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)Neg
241830H		314	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)241600 (C)974412 (D)Ptl obs 02 NVA in bunker opened up w/sa's & en fled into bunker, ptl fragged bunker res:01 NVA KIA Obs 01 more NVA mvg SE opened fire res 01 more NVA KIA. Huts were part of a bunker complex 50'X20'. Base camp complex 10 huts both NVA were wearing grn util and about 65 mtrs away when killed. (E)Searched area fd 02 AK47s, 8 AK47 mags, 02 chicons, 01 NVA messkit, 01 flashlite, 01 hammock, 10 sandbags, 03 NVA cart belt, 01 NVA med kit. All essential gear will be fwd to LZ Baldy. All nonessential gear was dest. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Gear listed in line 'E'.
241833H		315	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)241725 (C)978412 (D)Pt man obs 04 NVA approx 125 away wearing dark unif w/neg wpons mvg NE to SW. (E)Pt eng w/sa's w/neg res. (F-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
242110H		316	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)241900 (C)031388 (D)Whl mvg to def amb site ptl heard mvt in treeline approx 75 mtrs away, requested 60mm illum for obs. Whl illum was being shot, Ptl was taken under fire fm where mvt was heard w/sa's and inc chicoms. (E)Ptl ret'd fire w/sa's swpt area w/neg res, will swp again at 1st lite. Ptl ret'd to A(-) pos. (F-M)Neg
250015H		317	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)242300 (C)947345-951350 (D)Whl setting in nite def pos, obs 02 figures in wire, was unable to tell what they were wearing or if they had wps. (E)Threw M26 gren & en ran NW, eng w/sa's fire, arty fired illum, will swp area at 1st lite. (F-M)Neg
250020H		318	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C/1/7 (B)242330 (C)947345 (D)Whl in nite pos rec'd 01 inc chicom. (E)Ret w/M26 gren, fired illum w/neg sightings. (F-M)Neg
250755H		319	FR:'C' 1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' 1st Eng (B)250855 (C)028345 (D)Fd 01 1.5 lb anti personnel mine w/press det (home made) (E)Blew in place w/C-4. (F-M)Neg
250945H		320	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)250830 (C)022400 (D)Fd 01 NVA KIA by schzapnel, approx 2 weeks old. (E)Searched area fd b'alo listed gear & wpn. Gear will be fwd to Bn. (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)02 M-26, 01 chicom, 01 note book F.O. type, 01 cart belt, 02 AK/mag.
251030H		321	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)250900 (C)023391 (D)Whl patrolling in hamlet fd that residents had been beaten. Villagers claim that VC came into hamlet to collect rice the villagers refused & were beaten & mutilated. This happened approx 1 wk ago. 01 young girl was suffering fm severe rope burns about the neck. (E)Evac 01 VN girl for treatment at her request. (F-M)Neg
251300H		322	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)241600 (C)023391 (D)Det 01 male in ville who was wearing a NVA util jacket. Male was sitting in hut w/05 females & several small children. Whl male was det he died fm susp overdose of drugs he had taken before he was det. (E)Ret male to 666ville. (F-M)Neg
251610H		323	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)251500 (C)974416 (D)Det 01 boobytrap (M26 w/tripwire) HSMC pers was gathering wood when boobytrap det. Res:01 USMC WIA Evac. (E)Evac comp (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA Evac (H-M)Neg
251620H		324	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)251100-251500 (C)028416-042395 (D)Whl in def pos obs 06 en mvg S in rice paddy & 08 en mvg N into ville all wore grn util, pks/wps. (E)Kept en under pbs notified Regt neg action taken due to cease fire. (FOM)Neg
252115H		325	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)251900 (C)028416-050333 (D)Def pos obs 15 en mvg N to S across rice paddy. (E)C/F/M arty, 155, msn commenced at 1805 obs mission from def pos, will not swp due to previous comitments and distance (FOM)Neg
261000H		326	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)260930 (C)971421 (D)Fd (01) boobytrap, M-26 in can on trail. (E)Blew in place w/c-4 (F-M) Neg.
261040H		327	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) 1st Eng (B)261015 (C)081390 (D)VN Nat turned in (02) 2.75 rkt8s w/comp B-4 warheads Lot #526-5-66. (E)Ord dest, pd 300 p's. (VIP)
261120H		328	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)'C' Co 1st Eng (B)261040 (C)081390 (D)VN Nat turned in (04) 2.75 rkt's w/comp B-4 warhead. (E)Ord dest pd 600 P8s. (E-M) Neg.
261330H		329	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A) M/3/7 (B)261145 (C)969423 (D)Fd trail boobytraps in daisy chain formation (01 M26, 5 chicoms, 2 homemade soda can chicoms) Ord was tied to trees staggered at 20 mtrs on trail and set 3ft off ground & were rigged to det w/vines as trip det. (E) Dest in place. (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

(25)

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
260930H	330FU		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)261340 (C)968428 (D)Fd sign on wood post in middle of trail. 700mtrs NE made of cardboard with wards "MIN", skull & skull cross bones drawn and on the bottom the words NGUY HIEM and the numbers "19". (E) fwd to Bn CP.
261410H	331		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)261130 (C)973319-972319 (D)Obs 1 VC mvgt S 100 mtrs wrg blue PJ's w/pk. (E)Challenged w/neg res, Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA. Pack cont eating utensils, 01 cart/belt, 10 AK-47 rds. Gear Dest. (F-H) Neg. (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.
261415H	332		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)261230 (C)968317-967318 (D)Obs 01 NVA mvgt W dressed in grn util shirt w/blk shorts carrying pack. (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 01 NVA KIA, pack cont grn util, hammock, 01 can gun oil. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
261430H	333		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)261300 (C)985347-985348 (D)Obs 02 NVA 100 mtrs W neg ^m packs/wpms. (E)Challenged w/neg/res, Eng w/sa's. Swpt & fd 01 NVA KIA, 01 ran N. (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg
261430H	334		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)261145 (C)966338 (D)Wh ile searching and fd 01 oliver (US) typewriter & bag cont 200 doct's fd under lge boulder. (E) typewriter was unserviceable & was dest. Doct's fwd to Bn CP. (F-M) Neg
261545H	335		FR:9th Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)ID' Co 9th Eng (B)261410 (C)075383 (D) 01 5 ton dump truck mvng W on 535 det 01 press det 25/lb rock mine Res: 01 USMC WIA(E) w/broken r/leg. Pers was fm 9th engr. Little damage to truck. (E) Evac comp area probed w/neg further res. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 USMC WIA (E) (J-M) Neg.
261700H	336		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B) 261400 (C)974404 (D) While on ptl 01 USMC pers fell breaking hjs leg. While being assisted he handed his M16 01 USMC pers & it accidentally discharged wounding pers in wrist & forearm Res: 02 USMC NBC(E). (E)Evacs comp Incident under invest, formal rept follows fm S-1. (F) Neg (G)02 NBC (E) (H-M) Neg.
261655H	337		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)261415 (C)967423 (D)Fd bunker/tunnel of complex. tunnel 4ft in diam 40ft long. Room at end of tunnel was 5X5. There were numerous fighting holes around tunnel uncovered 02 shallow graves which contained 02 NVA in grn util dead approx 3wks. Cause of death unk. (E) Cont swp of area neg res at this time. Dest complex. (F-H) Neg (I)02 NVA (J-M)Neg.
261805H	338		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)261200 (C)024390 (D)While searching vil fd 7000/lbs unpol rice hidden under haystacks, in hut s under stacks of wood & buried in hedge rows. Was contained in (05) stone crocks 3ft high and 2ft diam, (35)1/gal cans, (30) baskets, 24in diam 12in depth, entire area was occupied by old men & women, no young men or boys were in the area. Also fd several cloth bags cont blk clothing. Rice had been buried for approx (05) days. (E)Collected all rice to be heloligted out, quest civilians & they said the VC made them collect the rice to be turned over to the VC. Pick up grid for rice was 023388, rice evaced to Baldy will fwd tommorrow to Ross. (F-M) Neg
262000H	339		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)261600 (C)132453 (D)Children at rear gate turned in (01) M1 mag loaded 90-5/cal rds, (02) 12/gauge shells, (01) M79 HE. Pd 300 P's fm VIP fund. (E) Ammo was taken to ammo to be disposed. (VIP)
262200H	340		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (C) 261230-261625 (C)968317-967318 (D)Fd 01 additional item near body of NVA KIA, 01 bertrap, fresh footprints were at near trap w/fresh leaves covering trap. (E) Will fwd bear trap to Bn CP. (F-M) Neg
262330H	341		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)A/1/7 (B)262300 (C)033388 (D) While in nite pos rec'd (01) rd sa's fire, fire came fm the west at approx 30 mtrs away. (E) returned fire w/sa's, M60 & frggs, G/F/M arty 105 illume & 60mm HE was fired. While swpg area received another 5-6 rds sa's fire res: (02) USMC WIA (NE) (F)Neg (G)02 WIA (NE) (I-M)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
270905H	342		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)271030 (C)983413 (D)Obs 05 NVA mvg down trail at 75 mtrs dressed in grn util w/NVA helmets neg pks/wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA (20 yrs) Homemade pk cont 02 btl pills, 02 plastic bags of mens pictures, 02 NVA ponchos, med supplies, 01 60mm rd. All gear dest. Pictures fwd to Bn CP. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
271300H	343		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)271045 (C)972345-970344 (D)Obs 04 NVA wearing grn & blk util mvg to NE at 100 mtrs neg pks or wpns. (E)Challenged en ran SW eng w/sa's & persued 400 mtrs 03 NVA KIA fd 02 NVA ponchos 01 blanket. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
271400H	344		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)271400 (C)014404 (D)Obs 01 NVA run into cave dressed in grn util neg pk/wpn. (E)Fragged 02 entrances fd 01 NVA KIA 22 fd docts on body. Docts fwd to Bn CP. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)25 docts.
271455H	345		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 Bn S-2 Rear (B)271400 (C)132453 (D)VN nat turned in follow ord 9 AK-47 rds, 03 M79 HE rds, 01 M26 gren, 02 TNT supp chge for arty. (E)Ord dest Pd 200 P's fm VIP fund. (F-M)Neg
271615H	346		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271615 (C)979429 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos fd 01 50lb shape schrg which was boobytrapped. It was designed for helo or pers for helo had pres pull by having wire tied on c-rat cardboard - when helo comes in blows cardboard pulls wire for det. For pers had press det. (board w/nail over charge). (E)Blew in place (crater 10'x6'x10') srched are further w/neg res. (F-M)Neg
271655H	347		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)271655 (C)019379 (D)Whl mvg to nite pos obs 02 NVA mvg N to S 50 mtrs away N to S wearing grn util. (E)Set hasty amb eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA other fled 'W' capt'd 01 knife, 24 'C' size batteries and 48 'D' size batteries & was doct's. Doct's to be fwd'd to Bn Cp. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)See line 'E'.
271700H	348		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)271530 (C)989358 (D)Fd 01 boobytrap (M26 w/nat vine trip) set on trail near stream. (E)Dest in place. (F-M)Neg
271820H	349		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)271235 (C)979427 (D)Whl on ptl fd 01 cave, inside cave fd 01 dead VC. Body was approx 3-4 wks old, cause of death was unk. Body was badly decomposed. (E)Made thorough search of area w/neg res (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC (J-M)Neg
271830H	350		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)271600 (C)106457 (D)Whl in def pos 05 VN females brought 01 en male 30-35 yrs of age to their pos, was wd'd fr arty res loss of 01 arm. Had neg I.D. or docs. (E)Requested medevac & took care of wd. (F-J)Neg (K)01 VN det (L-M)Neg
271900H	351		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)271900 (C)034298-035398 (D)Eng w/sa's & called arty, w/fu after swping area tonite. (F-M)Neg
271910H	352		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)271910 (C)018381 (D)Whl mvg to bush site det. 01 M26 boobytrap on trail w/tripwire tied to bush, M26 approx 6"-12" off the deck. (E)Res: 02 WIA, 01 priority, 01 wiane will evac at 1st lite. (F)Neg (G)02 USMC WIA (H-M)NEG
272000H	353		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)271615 (C)963416 (D)Whl on ptl obs 02 NVA eng in construction of a temp shelter, en was approx 75 mtrs away wearing grn unif and HO CHI MINH sandals, each carrying 01 AK-47 & 01 pk. (E)Eng w/sa's res:02 NVA KIA, 02 AK-47's, 02 pks, searched area & bodies fd additional, 03 AK-47 mags fully loaded, 01 chicom, 01 knife, 01 NVA helmet w/red star emblem 01 whistle, 01 map, 02 pr grn util, 01 web belt, 01 canteen, 02 wallets, writg gear w/pen, med gear, 25 units of vitamin 'B' compound in assorted powders, toilet articles, 02 hammocks, undertermined amt of NVA money, sm quantity of rice, 01 diary and other docs, 01 US type mess kit, 01 NVA mess kit, 02 med ²⁷ shirts, gear will be fwd'd to Bn. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L)02 AK-47's (M) See line (E).

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
272220H	354		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)271900 (C)982353-983353 (D)Whl mvg to amb obs 15-25 NVA mvg N approx 100 mtrs away across main EW trail to DEO LE Pass. (E)Eng w/sa's called arty blk fire and basketball illume, reacted w/01 additional sqd, swpt area res:03 NVA KIA, remainder fled in all directions Will cover this area w/amb through the night. Fd 07 pks, assorted doct's. Cont of pks was 150 lbs of potatoes, 25 lbs pol rice, 01 NVA canteen filled w/kerosene. (F-H)Neg (I)03 NVA (J-E)Neg (M) See line Echo.
280840H	355		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/3/7 (B)280845 (C)980429 (D)Pd 01 boobytrap M26 w/tripwire, neg markings in area. (E)Blew in place (F-M)Neg
280900H	356	FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)271900 (C)034398-035398 (D)Swp area of contact w/neg res. (E)Neg
281015H	357		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)280900 (C)980429 (D)Det 01 boobytrap, M26 w/tripwire, res:02 WIA Evac & 01 WIANE, also fd 01 more boobytrap M26 w/tripwire, blew in place. (E)Will carry 02 evacs to new pos and evac from there. (F)Neg (G)02 Evac (01 Pri)(01 Rte), 01 WIANE (H-M)Neg
281025H	358	FU	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)271600 (C)106457 (D)Wd'd male was conf VC died later in 7th Mar RAS. Res:01 VC KIA (E)Neg
281030H	359		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)280630 (C)979343 (D)Whl on ptl obs 01 NVA dressed in grn util mvg in bushes approx 50 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)grn util & 01 rain jacket.
281040H	360		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)280815 (C)978354 (D)Whl on ptl id 01 M26 boobytrap, was under a rock w/pin pulled & rock laying on spoon, was laying on a seldomly used trail. (E)Blew in place w/C-4 (F-M)Neg
281045H	361		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)280800 (C)018374-018390 (D)Whl running medevac msn, 01 helicopter rec'd 05 rds en sa's fire fm N at above grid. Med-evac was being run for 01 WIA Priority from D/1/7 sqd amb DTG 271910. (E)Sent 01 plt from 'D' Co to check area. Medevac was completed 0830. (F-M)Neg.
281350H	362		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)281015 (C)013386-018390 (D)Whl on ptl Cobras in area spotted 02 NVA mvg NW along brown line. (E)Cobras opened up pinning 01 NVA down in rice paddy other en ran into treeline. Cobras directed ptl to area of 02 NVA. Ptl fd 01 NVA wearing 02 sets of util, 01 grn, 01 brn Also had pk, swpt treeline where other NVA ran, obs 001 NVA mvg N in treeline opened up w/sa's fire, NVA ran S in gully, Det will be sent in on resupply hel. Det had items listed below in his possession. (F-I)Neg (K)01 Det (K-L)Neg (M) 01 chicom, 01 NVA cart belt, 01 NVA canteen, 01 cigarette lighter, 01 hammock, 01 NVA mess kit, 01 pack.
281405H	363		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)281200 (C)998377 (D)Ptl obs 01 NVA dress in grn util approx 60 mtrs away mvg NE w/neg wpns or pack. (E)Challenged w/neg res, Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA, swpt area w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)Grn util, 01 NVA poncho.
281530H	364		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)280900 (C)980430 (D)Whl blowing booby-trap, 01 man was wd'd in r/thigh & scrotum boobytrap was blown on one side of the hill & 01 man indefelade approx 100 mtrs away. Res:01 additional rtne NBC medevac will medevac. (E)Neg
281600H	365		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)281400 (C)132453 (D)S-2 purchased the following ord from children, 01 4.2 HE mortar rd, 01 81mm HE rd, 01 60mm HE rd 02 M79 HE rds, 01 lb TNT. (E)Pd 1100 P's from VIP fund, ammo was taken to ammo disposal pit. (F-L)Neg (M)See line Echo.
281600H	366		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)281530 (C)997354 (D)Obs 02 en mvg N at 50 mtrs. Chall and pursued when en ran, (E)Eng w/sa's res:02 NVA KIA grn util. (F-H)Neg (I)02 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
281600H	367		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)281600 (C)977337 (D)Whl checking 01 hut fd 01 tunnel, while checking out tunnel obs 01 NVA running out of tunnel in rear of hut was wearing grn jacket, & blk trousers. (E)Challenged, NVA would not stop, opened up w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)grn jacket, long blk trousers.
281840H	368		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)281300 (C)049400 (D)Obs 02 VN males fm hut in civ clothes. (E)Challenged w/neg res persuaded & det 01 VN male (55) Other male ran S search of hut revealed 01 US trans radio, med supplies, assort U.S. 782 gear, assort doct's. Det & gear fwd to ITT. (F-J)Neg (K)01 male 55 (L-M)Neg
281845H	369		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)281730 (C)106456 (D)Fd 02 105 duds partially buried in grd & boobytrapped w/tripwire det. Wire was not attached (E)Dest in place. (F-M)Neg
90135H	370		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)282310 (C)994370 (D)Obs 01 en dressed in blk PJ's. 25 mtrs NW on trail bg wpn. (E)Eng w/sa res: 01 VC KIA (F-H)neg. (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg
90230H	371		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)290230 (C)981345 (D)Obs 02 en mvg into treeline approx 25 met away. (E) Eng w/sa's Res: 02 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I) 02 NVA KIA en wearing grn util. (J-M) Neg
90530H	372		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)290400 (C)992373 (D)Searched cave and fd 05 en sleeping, en woke when searchers entered cave and 02 escaped. En fled NE. (E) Det 03 personnel & capt 03 packs (F-J) neg (K) 03 (L-M) Neg.
91045H	373		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)290850 (C)023388 (D) While ptl was approaching 01 hut, 01 NVA wrg grn util & carrying pack ran out of hut. (E)Challenged man, opened up w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA, pack cont 01 parachute, 01 cloth cover, 01 NVA belt, 01 hammock, assort doct's. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
91105H	374		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)290915 (C)989353 (D)While mvg into pos KCS pulled stake out of grd det M26 boobytrap. Grenade explo above grd. Res: 04 USMC WIA(E), 01 KCS WIA(E), 02 USMC WIA(NE). (E) Searched are w/neg/res, med evac complete. (F) Neg. (G)04 USMC WIA(E), 01 KCS WIA(E), 02 USMC WIA(NE). (H-M) Neg.
91135H	375		FR:1st Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C Co 1st Eng (B)291120 (C)081390 (D) 01 VN boy turned in 01 2.75 warhead to rd swp (E)Blew in place w/c-4. Pd 100 P'S(VIP)
91230H	376		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)291040 (C)986436 (D)Pt man obs 01 NVA w/ rifle mvg up trail toward him was wrg thn util approx 75 mtrs away. (E) Pt and NVA both opened up w/sa's, en withdrew to NE as result of fire fight 01 man 01 man from plt was wd'd res 01 UAMC WIA priority evac. Cont'd swp of area fd (03) 100/lb bags of rice, 02 bottles of pills(aspirin) (12)fighting holes 2'X 4'X6'. Will cont swp Called med evac still waiting w/FU (F-M) Neg.
91400H	377		FR:C Co Eng to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)C Co Eng (B)291115 (C)082389 (D) 02 VN child turned (02) 2.75 mm warheads over to swp tm. (E) Pd 200 P's fm VIP blew in place w/c-4. (F-M) VIP
91420H	378		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)291300 (C)988368 (D)Pt obs 01 en mvg E to S along blue line approx 100 mtrs away in thick brush wrg blk PJ's. (E) Chal & en ran to N opened up w/sa's res: 01 VC KIA, VC had in his possession, 01 NVA pk w/sleep gear & 5/lbs of rice. (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J)Neg (K-M) Neg.
91535H	379		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 S-2 (B)291430 (C)132453 (D)VN children turned in (03) M79 rds, (01) 4.2 mortar rd, (01) 81mm HE rd. (E) Pd 900 P's, dest w/c-4 (F-M) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

29

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
291945H		380	FR: 1st tanks to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)Co C 1st Tanks (B)291720 (C)108424 (D) While mvg E on 535 tank det 01 100/lb box mine Res: 01 USMC WIA(E) concussion. Tank suffered moderate damage (04) road wheels blown, fuel cell ruptured. (E)Evac comp- tank towed to LZ Baldy. (F)Neg (G)01 USMC WIA(E) (H-M) Neg
291945H		381	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)291800 (C)022376 (D)Obs 01 VC dressed in blk PJ's mvg W at 50 mtrs. (E)Eng w/sa's 01 VC fled NW. Swpt & fd 01 AK-47 w/mag, 01 chicom, 03 NVA belts (F-K)Neg (L) 01 AK47 (M) Neg
292015H		382	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)291700 (C)016384 (D)Obs 02 VC mvg 'W' on rd wrg assort grn & blk clothing & carrying bags. (E)Pursued & det 01 VC other ran E search of gear revealed: 04 BA 386 Btry's 20 cooking dishes, (F-I) Neg (J)01 VCS (K-M) Neg
292125H		383	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)292045 (C)985354 (D)Obs 01 en in blk PJ's mvg around hut at 25 mtrs. Neg w/pn search of hamlet during the day showed i t was abandoned. (E)Eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg
292235H		384	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)291200 (C)101469-099371 (D) Obs 01 males & 01 female running NE neg packs/wpns. (E)pursued & eng w/sa's 03 VC KIA. Female had pay records & receipt's & 11,080 dong. 01 male had booby trap material Doct's fwd to Bn CP (F-H) Neg (I) 03 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.
292225H		385	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)292200 (C)985352 (D)Obs 01 NVA running S on trail neg pack/wpn. (E) Pursued into brush en jumped fm brush ran W Eng w/sa at 25 mtrs res: 01 NVA KIA dressed in blk PJ' top grn util trousers, 01 NVA canteen. (F-H) Neg (I) 01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
292235H		386FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)1200 (C)099477-099482 (D)Obs unk no of males running fm ville 500 mtrs W pursued, driving males into RF blocking force All eb fm days contact were dressed in grn util or blk PJ's mixed top & bottoms (E) Eng w/sa's res: 01 NVA KIA w/01 chicom assort NVA 782 gear RF's killed 02 w/sa's Totals 07 VC KIA, 01 NVA KIA 05males Det(20-30yrs).
292235H		387FU	FR: 2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)1200 (C)095475-093475/093480 (D)Pursued 05 en running into ville Obs 08 VC running fm end of ville eng w/sa Res: 01 VC KIA. At this time rec'd 01 M79 rd neg cas Obs 06 en hiding in cane field(093480 Challenged en to surrender 01 ran eng w/sa's Res: 01 VC KIA, 05 males det(20-30 yrs) (E)Swpt cane field fd Doct's in plastic bags-fwd to Bn CP.
300110H		388	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)300030 (C)995352 (D)Obs 01 NVA mvg E on trail He spotted ptl 7 ran S into ville. (E)Pursued & Eng w/sa Res: 01 NVA KIA dressed in blk PJ's camouflaged util shirt, NVA cart/belt. Also fd doct's Doct's fwd to Bn CP. (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
300825H		389	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B33 (B)300630 (C)998343-000343 (D)While in coord pos: spotted 02 NVA mvg to W across open rice paddy 300m away. (E)Eng w/sa fire swpt area res: 02 NVA KIA. While sweep rec AK-47 from tree line L/50 m. S to E and spotted 03 more NVA coming out of tree across a rice paddy Eng w/sa's fire cont to sweep area res: 03 NVA KIA treeline was swpt w/neg/res. (F-H) Neg (I) 05 NVA KIA (J-L) Neg (M)04 NVA pks 30/lbs potatoes, 01 mosquito net, 01 transistor radio, 05 ponchos, 04/lbs tobacco, 04 hammocks, 02 cart/belt, grn util, 01 can mackerel, 03 NVA belts, 01 NVA knife, 01 tripflare, 01 popup, 1 M26.
300910H		390	FR: 1/7 to 7th Mar Spot Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)300815 (C)022377-021379 (D)While mvg to daytime pos obs 05 en dressed in grn util and 01 female. Challenged en & en fle. NW. Female in grn util 150mtrs NW. (E)Eng en w/sa & M79, swpt area fd 02 NVA KIA 01 NVA nurse KIA, gear fwd to Bn CP. (F-H) Neg (I)03 NVA KIA (J-K)Neg (L) 02 AK-47's, 01 SKS (M)01 pack, 01 set grn util, 01 set blk PJ, 01 NVA med kit.

30

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
300810H	391		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)300645 (C)025380 (D)Spotted 02 VC moving W on rice paddy dike wrg blk PJ's (E)Eng w/sa Res: 02 VC KIA (F-H)Neg (K) 02 VC KIA (L) Neg (M)02 pks, 02 poncho small amount of rice 01 NVA belt.
301130H	392		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)301050 (C)054406 (D)Det 01 boobytrap res: 02 USMC WIA (E) & 02 WIA(NE). (E)Med evac comp (F) Neg (G)02 E 02 (NE) (H-M) Neg.
301250H	393		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)301200 (C)005348-005347 (D)Obs 01 en run into treeline, neg wpn or pks. (E)When challenged en ran fm ptl. Eng w/sa Res: 01 VC KIA EN wrg blk PJ's (F-H) Neg (I) 01 VC (J-M) Neg.
301345H	394		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)301215 (C)007347-006347 (D) Obs 01 en mvg NE, 100 mtrs to W in rice paddy when challenged en fled. (E)Eng w/sa Res: 01 VC KIA, en wrg blk PJ's (F-H)Neg (I) 01 VC KIA (J-M) Neg.
H301350	395		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)301245 (C)007358-008358 (D)Obs 01 en run from ville as ptl approached, wrg grn shorts & util shirt & carrying pk (E)Eng w/sa Res: 01 NVA KIA (F-H) Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M) pack w/sleeping gear
301400H	396		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M3/7 (B)301345 (C)982432 (D)Pd boobytrap M26 w/ trip wire, checked area w/neg/res (E)Blew in place (F-M)Neg
301530H	397		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)S-2 2/7 (B)301400 (C)LZ Baldy (D)VN turned in (12 dud M79 rds, 01 egnighter for 105 wp rd. (E)Pd 900 P's.
301050H	398FU		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)301100 (C)054403-054404 (D)Rec'd 1 rds sa fire. Pt man det press type chicom SFD when he moved toward en pos, Res: 02 USMC WIA(E) 02 USMC WIA(NE) (E)C/F/M arty, air on station, medevac comp.
300600H	399		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)F/2/7 (B)301500 (C)062424-075404 (D)Obs 03 en mvg from N to S accross rice paddie carrying packs & wpns, en also mvg gear on w/ water bull. (E)C/F/M arty & 81's, C/A/S USMC OV - 10 Fired rockets & mini guns w/unk res. could sweep due to distance. (F-M)Neg
301750H	400		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M3/7 (B)301530 (C)982432-983031 (D)Chopper lifting dozer to CP pos rec'd (10) rds sa's fire from unk size en unit (E)Gunship fire supressing fires, C/F/M 81's will swp 31 Dec. (F-M) Neg.
300755H	401		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)2/7 CP (B)301630 (C)062403 (D)Pd (05) fresh grave (E) Opened graves fd (05)VN males age 25 to 30 wrg NVA utl. Appeared to been buried 4 to 5 days. (F-H) Neg (I) 05 NVA KIA (J-M) Neg.
301900H	402		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)301500 (C)064404-064406 (D)Rec'd sa fm UNSEF neg cas obs 05 VC run N en dressed in blk PJ's w/wpns (E)Eng w/sa Obs 02 en fall swpt area w/neg res. (F-M) Neg
302100H	403		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D1/7 (B)301330 (C)020376-033376 (D) Obs en bunkr complex. C/A/S (F-4/D2-D9 expended/MC AO cont)Obs 01 lge secondary explo. swp tomorrow. (F-M) Neg
302150H	404		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)I/3/7 (B)302030 (C)954413 (D)Whl in nite pos hrd 01 explo (poss chicom) 15 mtrs away to the S. (E)Rtn'd fire w/sa's & returned to I(-) pos. Fired 81 Illume w/neg/obs. Will sweep ot first light. (F-M)Neg.
310245H	405		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)310155 (C)974416 (D)Whl in nite pos had 01 tripflare det by 01 en w/neg pk or wpn, 25 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's & M-79 will swp at 1st lite. (F)Neg
310610H	406		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)310500 (C)002349-004349 (D)Whl chking out deserted hootch area on their might act obs 01 en running out of hotch to the 'E'. (E)Pursued for 200 mtrs 'E' to above grid challenged w/neg res. Eng w/sa's 100 mtrs away. RES:01 VC KIA dressed in blk pjs. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
310730H	407	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)310155 (C)974416 (D)Swpt area w/neg res (E) Neg.

DECLASSIFIED

31

DECLASSIFIED

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

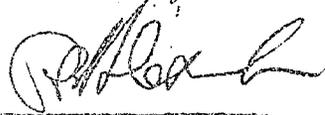
IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
310942		408	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)310805 (C)995352-995351 (D)Sqd cmbt ptl mvg down trail obs 01 en mvg out of brush 100 away wearing blk pjs. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (H-L)Neg (M)01 NVA pk w/shelter half.
310945H		409	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)310800 (C)080485-080488 (D)Spotted 04 en with wpns running out of ville 300 mtrs away to the NE wearing grn util wng w/sa's obs 01 en go down from fire remained in blking pos. (E)Will cont assign msn. (F-L)Neg (M)01 pk, 01 cart blet, 75 lbs rice.
311015H		410	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)310915 (C)988408 (D)Fd 01 NVA KIA wearing blk pjs age approx 20 appeared to be killed by M-16 rds, dead 4-5 days (E)Chked surrounding area w/neg res. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-M)Neg
311220H		411	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)310930 (C)976422 (D)Obs 01 en at 50 mtrs w/pk & rifle, when en obs ptl he dropped rifle and fled NE. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area fd 01 pk NVA & 01 AK-47 (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 (M)01 pk.
311110H		412	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)310925 (C)036383 (D)Obs smoke in treeline and chked area finding 04 en eating chow, when challenged en fled E. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA & capt asst food stuffs, dest food. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC (J-L)Neg (M)asst food stuffs.
311115H		413	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)310815 (C)018379 (D)Obs 01 en wearing grn util getting water at blue line. (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA & capt 01 NVA pk asst doct's. Will fwd to Bn. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-L)Neg (M)01 NVA pk, asst doct's.
311245H		414	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)311020 (C)998342-997342 (D)Obs 01 en mvg E carrying pk neg wpn wearing grn util. (E)Challenged en ran SW, eng w/sa's res:01 NVA KIA. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA (J-L)Neg (M)pk, bandages, poncho, wallet.
311250H		415	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)L/3/7 (B)311030 (C)973405 (D)Whl on daytime ptl, spotted 04 VC, w/03 wpns, 01 pk, all wearing gray util, mvg S approx 50 mtrs away. (E)Eng w/sa's now swping area, w/fu. (F-M)Neg
311300H		416	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)311140 (C)031379 (D)Obs 02 en mvg SW along trail, wearing camo shorts & brown jackets. (E)Challenged en fled SW eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA & fd bundle of asst clothing. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
311305H		417	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)311100 (C)978427 (D)Rec'd sa's from 45 en wearing grn util res:01 USMC WIANE. (E)Ret'd sa's G/F/M 60mm, presently swping area. will fu. (F)Neg (G)01 WIANE (H-M)Neg
311405H		418	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)310945 (C)993436-000427 (D)Obs 10 NVA 1000 mtrs away mvg N could not obs wpns. (E)Requested arty msn w/neg clearance due to save-a-plane. Informed 1/7 of mvt. (F-M)Neg
31 1415H		419	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)B/1/7 (B)311300 (C)985333-989334 (D)Obs 01 en approaching amb, en spotted sqd and fled NE. carrying pk & wearing grn util. neg wpn. (E)Eng w/sa's swp area res:01 NVA KIA, 01 pk w/pers.gear. (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-L)Neg (M)01 pk.
311520H		420	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)311100 (C)978427 (D)Swpt area & fd 01 RPG rd, 02 chicoms. Change 01 WIANE to 01 WIA Evac routine. (E)Neg
311520H		421	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)311230 (C)991431-002427 (D)Obs 10-12 en 1000 mtrs to NE, appeared to be digging in & looking thru binoculars, en was obs carrying cylindrical tube poss mortar or rocket. (E)Presently calling F/M (F-M)Neg
311600H		422	FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)310700 (C)080468 (D)Obs 04 en run from ville. (E)Eng w/sa's swpt area fd 10 lb rice, 01 NVA canteen, 02 NVA poncho, 01 hammock, 01 tent. (F-M)Neg
311600H		423	

UNIT: 7TH MARINES
SECTION: S-3
DECEMBER 1969

IN	OUT	NO	MESSAGE
311600H	423		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)311030 (C)080476 (D)Obs 01 en mvg E in blk pjs 50 mtrs away (E)Eng w/sa's res:01 VC KIA (female age 20), 01 M26, 01 bag of pol rice 10 lbs. assorted clothing. (F-H)Neg (I)01 VC KIA (J-M)Neg
311700H	424	FU	FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)M/3/7 (B)311230 (C)002427 (D)C/F/M arty, exc cov Could not get arty initially due to aircraft in area. Unable to cond swp due to distance. (E)Neg
311130H	425		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)E/2/7 (B)311400 (C)055404 (D)Rec'd 02 rds sniper fire from unk size en unit 75 mtrs NE. (E)Ret fire moved on en rec'd inc chie coms, res:01 WIA Evac pulled back and C/F/M arty. Swpt area fd 01 NVA KIA (F-H)Neg (I)01 NVA KIA (J-M)Neg
311845H	426		FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)311630 (C)015389-015388 (D)Obs 03 NVA mvg S at 100 mtrs dressed in grn util w/pks/wpns. (E)Eng w/sa's 02 en ran S, 01 ran E, swpt & fd 03 NVA pks, 01 AK-47, 36 cans milk, 06 cans salmon, 1/2 lb rice, 04 cooking pots, 01 qt cooking grease, 03 battle dressings, 01 chicom, 01 btl malaria pills, 03 lge pieces parachute, 01 carton cigarettes, 17 pks peanuts brittle, 01 sm btl leeches, 01 NVA K-bar, 45 1/2 lb pks noodle soup. (F-K)Neg (L)01 AK-47 w/mag (M)Neg
311910H	427		FR:3/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)K/3/7 (B)311115 (C)973413 (D)Whl on day act set hasty amb to coincide with report from L Co. obs 04 en w/pks (E)Eng w/sa's 100 mtrs away swpt area neg res at this det 01 boobytrap M26 w/tripwire. Res: 01 USMC WIA Evac, 01 USMC WIANE. (F)Neg (G)02 WIANE, 01 WIA Evac. (H-M)Neg
312000H	428	FU	FR:1/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)D/1/7 (B)311630 (C)015398 (D)Swpt area & fd 02 en hiding in brush dressed in grn util (E)Det fwd to ITT.
312040H	429		FR:2/7 to 7th Mar Spt Rep (A)H/2/7 (B)311845 (C)092466-093466 (D)Rec'd sa's fire fm est 04 en in cane field. (E)Eng w/sa's. Did not swp due to darkness. w/swp in A.M. (F-M)Neg

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MAR


 RELEASED BY
 OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY
 CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #876 PER COVERED 010001H-012100H (C)

A. DIV O 3180.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 010630 A(-)/1/7 CO DEF POS (970390-975394) PREP AREA (81'S) SWPT FD SIGNS OF HABITATION & 01 250LB BOMB DEST BOMB IN PLACE CON'T TO SWP.

2. AT 011130 B/1/7 PTL CMBT (966396) WHILE ON PTL OBS 01 NVA, TOOK UNDER TIR/CA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.

3. AT 011330 B/1/7 CMBT FLT (968391) WHILE ON PTL FD GAVE COMPLEX, SEARCHED CAVES FINDING MISC MEDICAL SUPPLIES DEST NON ESSENTIAL EQUIP. LISTED EQUIP TAKEN TO BRAVO CP, 04-21 LB BAGS OF DRY DISINFECTANT, 15 BLS MISC MED, 01 BAG OF DOCT'S, 75LBS OF BATTLE DRESSING, 08 PR STERILIZED GLOVES. CAVES COULD NOT BE DEST.

1720

 006

#876

CONFIDENTIAL

TAB-F Encl(1)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/7

1. AT 011000 G/2/7 CQ S&C (094455) FD 5 TONS OF RICE BURIED BESIDE EVACUATED HOOTCHES IN CROCKS 6" BELOW GRD (FRESHLY DUG) LOCATED BY PROBING. EVAC TO BALDY.

2. AT 011000 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (119387) OBS 2 VW MALES (59-12) IN VILLE W/BLK SHORTS, WHITE SHIRTS NEG I.D. FOR OLD MAN. DET'D AND FWD TO F CP FOR INTER & QUEST. THEN RELEASED.

3. AT 011145 "C" ENG RD S'P (077385) POINT MAN FD 01 100LB ROCK MINE IN RIGHT TRACK OF ROAD. BLEW IN PLACE W/ 1/2 LB C-4 RES: CRATER 12' X 12' X 7' DEEP.

4. AT 011145 F/2/7 PLT CMBT (115379) WHILE ON PTL OBS VW MALE APPROX 27 WEARING GVN SHIRT/TROUSERS HAD PK ALSO FEMALE (22) IN BLK PJ'S. WHEN TOLD TO STOP MALE FLED, FEMALE DET FOR INTER AT CO CP.

5. AT 011204 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (093454) FD .5 TON UN POL RICE, BURIED IN CROCKS AROUND EVAC HOOTCHES, EVAC TO BALDY.

6. AT 011230 G/2/7 SQD CMBT (094453) WHILE S&C FD 2000 LBS UNPOL RICE IN VILLE BURIED BY EVAC HOOTCHES, EVAC TO BALDY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#876

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

7. AT 011240 H/2/7 SQD CMBT PTL (111380-107377) WHILE ON PTL REC'D 02 M-79 HE RD'S & SA'S 01 USMC MIA(NE). TWO W/SA'S C/F/M 81'S WILL SWP AREA.
8. AT 011300 G/2/7 CO S&C (093457) FD 1200 LB UNPOL RICE IN CP AREA. IN VATS BURIED & COVERED WITH STRAW, LOOKS LIKE RECEIPT CACHE. EVAC TO BALDY.
9. AT 011300 G/2/7 SQD PTL (095453) FD 700LBS UNPOL RICE LOCATED NEAR EMPTY BOOTCHES, RICE IN CROCKS & VATS. BURIED UNDER MOUNDS OF DIRT, CROCKS 24"X36" EVAC TO BALDY
10. AT 011500 G/2/7 SQD PTL (094455) WHILE SEARCHING AREA SQD FD 1100 LBS OF UNPOL RICE, LOCATED IN BURIED VATS 24"X30" HIGH, RICE HAS BEEN BURIED FOR APPROX (01) NO. SECURED RICE FOR TIP TO BN CP.
11. AT 011545 H/2/7 PLT PTL (073455) FD (01) SFD 20LB ROCK MINE WELL MARKED W/3 STICKS FORMING AN X, PRESS DET BIG BLEW IN PLACE W/1/2 LB BLOCK C-4.
- C. 3/7
1. AT 010945 I/3/7 PLT CMBT (977322-972323) WHILE MVG TO PPB, SPOTTED 03 NVA/VC WITH KHAKI UNIF W/PKS, NEAR 1PN MVG AWAY NW 500 MTR. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA & ORGANIC WPNS EN FLED NW. SWPT NEG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

#876

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

2. AT 011045 1/3/7 PLT CMBT (964301-968316) SPOTTED 08 TO 10 PERSONS CARRY 04 PACKS, 02 RIFLES MVG NW TO SE 1500 MTR AWAY CALLED LOS MISSION OBS NEG RESULTS. WILL NOT S/P DUE TO TACTICAL ASSIGNMENT.
3. AT 011650 R/3/7 PLT PTL (028398) WHILE SETTING UP NITE POS, TRIPPED (01) M-26 BOOBY TRAP WOUNDING (05) USMC (E). BOOBY TRAP HAD TRIPWIRE HOOKED TO BUSH, AFTER MED ETAC, SEARCHED AREA FD (02) MORE BOOBY TRAPS M-26 RIGGED W/OLD G-RAT CARTON. PRESS RELEASE SETUP, BY LIFTING G-RAT CARTON, BOOBY TRAP WAS FRESHLY SET, BLEW IN PLACE W/G-L. RES OF BOOBY TRAP THAT WAS HIT WAS (04)USMC PRIORITY (01) USMC ROUTINE.
4. AT 011620 1/3/7 SQD PTL (967314) WHILE MVG TO AMB OBS (01) MALE IN BLACK PJ'S APPROX 18YRS OLD. HE DID HAVE PK OR MPN BUT WHEN CHALLENGED HE RAN. TOOK HIM UNDER APPREHENSION, HE DID NOT HAVE ID OR PAPERS, DET WILL BE SENT TO BN ASAP.
5. AT 011715 1/3/7 SQD CMBT PTL (984327-978333) OBS (01) EN MVG E TO W APPROX 500MTRS AWAY NEG PACKS OR RIFLES WAS WEARING BLACK PJ'S. EN RAN WHEN PTL APPROACHED, ENG W/SA'S M60 RES: 01 VC KIA.

#876

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. ARTY

1. AT 011900 THE BATTERY 3/11 OBS 43 NVA ARMED W/AR47'S & SKS, NVA UNIFORMS, PACKS & HELMETS WEST OF HILL 90 A FIRED BY 5 FIRECRACKER, FIRST VOLLEY COVERED ENTIRE TGT. ALL WERE CAUGHT IN OPEN, REPEATED SAME METHOD OF FIRE. ESTIMATED ENTIRE UNIT WERE CASUALTIES NO MOVEMENT WAS OUT OF TGT PROBABLE 43 DEAD, (15) VC KIA CONFIRMED.

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES (027369).

	FT	PATROLS		FT	AMBUSHES	
		SQD	PLT		SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	5	2	0	2	0
N	0	0	0	0	11	0
2/7 D	0	1	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	5
3/7 D	0	4	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	6	0

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOSSES	EN LOSSES	INIT
968391	011130	PLT (MBT B/1/7	NEG	(01)NVA KIA	US
107377	011240	F/2/7 SQD	(01)USMC (ME)	VIA NEG	US
972323	010900	I/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
967314	011820	I/3/7 SQD	NEG	(01) DET	US

G. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 970390	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 970390	E 108428	I 984327
B 964390	F 122388	K 028398
C 962391	G 093457	L 947345
D 953387	H 079451	M 027343

GP-4

BT

#876

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MAR

FILED BY *[Signature]*
OP INTED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

021731Z
14

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #877 PER COVERED 020001N-022400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3400.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 021300 B/1/7 PLE PTL (967388) FD BASE AREA COMPOSED OF 21
UNITS W/CAPACITY FOR 6-10 MEN IN EACH, ALL UNITS HAD REINFORCED
BUNKERS 6-8 FT BELOW THE UNITS, BUNKERS WERE REINFORCED W/LOGS
10-15 INCHES THICK, CONSTRUCTED IN A BRACE, BUNKERS HAD CAPACITY
FOR 6-10 MEN, UNITS WERE MADE OF BAMBOO & GRASS, CAMOUFLAGED UNDER
THICK CANOPY. THERE WAS A LARGE TABLE & 02 BENCHES IN EACH UNIT,
03 UNITS HAD FISHING WARE SUPPLIED BY BAMBOO PIPES, 01 HIT HAD
A BATHING CONSTRUCTED OUT OF BRANCHES AND POWERS, THERE ARE 02
STREAMS AND 02 WELL USED PATHS FROM THE COMPLEX TO THE STREAMS
BAMBOO RAILS ARE CONSTRUCTED ALONG PATHS, STEPS ARE DUG INTO A
SLOPE & VINE ROPE SERVE AS A RAIL, THE STEPS ~~CONNECT~~ THE SEVERAL
LAYERS OF THE COMPLEX. THE ENTIRE CAMP IS CONSTRUCTED UNDER HEAVY
CANOPY ON A STEEP SLOPE ON A RIDGE, THERE ARE GOOD LGS ABOVE &
BELOW BASE AREA, DOCUMENT IN AREA IS DATED 21 NOV 69 OTHERWISE
THE DOCUMENT IS UNIMPORTANT, FD LARGE AMOUNT OF TPTV C-PAT CANS
AND U.S. OPEN AIMS PROGRAM CANS, 01 HIT HAD OVER ARRANGEMENT W/08
BURNERS, POSSIBLY MESSHALL OF GALLEY. BURNED UNITS, BLEW BUNKERS
W/C-4 DESTROYING COMPLEX.

#877

(F)

2. AT 021300 1/7 BN CP (970390) WHILE CLEARING LZ W/MTI BOZ
 UNIDENTIFIED OL NVA BODY, DEAD SEVERAL METERS, BODY WAS BADLY DECOMPOSED
 DEBRIED BODY.

3. AT 021330 A/1/7 PLT PTL (971380) WHILE SETTING IN POS FOR PTL
 SPOTTED 02 NVA/VG W/RIEFL, OTHER CARRYING PACK. FVG W/SA'S. SWPT
 AREA W/NEB RES.

B. 2/7

1. AT 012050 G/2/7 SQD AMB (BT 093662) OBS 02 IN MVG NORTH, FVG
 W/SA'S, SWP AREA FD OL NVA KIA & OL NVA PACK W/PT'S GEAR & FOOD
 SMALL BAG RICE.

2. AT 020930 G/2/7 SQD CMRT (094452) WHILE ON PTL FD OL GROCERY
 VATS BURIED IN FIVE PADDY DIKES CONTAINED 1200 LBS UNPOL RICE,
 APPARENTLY RECENT, W/AC TO POSS.

3. AT 020910 G/2/7 SQD CMRT (005445) WHILE SWPTNG AREA CHECKING
 ALL BUNKERS TO EXPLOSIVE TYPE SED APPROX 30 DAYS OLD, LABELED BUTTERFLY
 BOMB. FD AT W/PTANCE OF BURTR. BLEW IN PLACE.

4. AT 021000 G/2/7 SQD CMRT (083455) WHILE ON 3&C 02 GROCERY
 VATS 4/500 LBS UNPOL RICE IN FIVE PADDY DIKES. WILL W/AC TO POSS.

5. AT 021245 F/2/7 PLT PTL (103363) SPOTTED OL VN MALE DERESSED
 IN BLK PJS APPROX 40 YRS OLD. VN MALE CROSSED BLUE LINE. PT
 ELEMENT TOLD VN TO STOP VN RAN AND WAS SHOT. RES: OL VN NEDVAC,
 NEDVAC COMPLETED.

#877

(F)

6.

6. AT 021400 7/2/7 SOD TART (087449) WHILE ON PT. FD 1500 LBS OF UNPOL. LIME IN BUCKET, FD TIGHT SANDBAGS, 02 OLD MORTAR & 03 CHILDREN. WILL TRAC TO LOSS. 05 DETAINERS.

7. AT 021400 6/2/7 30 S2C (092458) WHILE ON S2C FD 300 LBS UNPOL. LIME IN VAT, 3FT HIGH BY 3FT IN DIAMETER, RICE WAS BURIED IN A MOUND OF DIRT BESIDE HOUSE. RICE WAS BURIED FOR A LENGTHY PERIOD OF TIME, RICE FWD TO BN CP.

8. AT 021840 6/2/7 30 NITE DEF (093457)(090443) OBS TROOPS MVG OVER RIDGELINE W TO E, TOTAL OF APPROX 15 WEARING DARK UNIFORMS COORD W/HT CO FWD TO RL MSK W/GOOD COVERAGE, GNS WAS UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO DISTANCE & DARKNESS, HAVE SET UP AMP ALONG W/ ROUTE OF MVT WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

9. AT 022110 6/2/7 30 NITE DEF POS (095463)(095483) REC'D 06 INC 82ND POS W/ING 04 NSMC, 02 EMERGENCY & 02 ROUTINE. NO TUBES WERE HEARD IN AREA. MORTARS WERE CALLED, FWD TO COMBAT MORTAR FIRE

0. 3/7

1. AT 020850 1/3/7 SOD OP (932321-929318) WHILE SITTING IN DAY TIME POS, OBS 04 NVA/V3, 03 WEARING GPH, 01 BROWN, 02 CARRYING RIFLES, 03 PACKS 400 METERS AWAY MOVING NW. TOOK UNDER FIRE SA'S, CALLED IN COM & BATT F/W. WILL SUP AREA.

2. AT 021100 1/3/7 PLT PTL (968316-950303) WHILE SITTING IN DAY TIME POS SPOTTED 06 NVA MVB UP HILL 200MTRS AWAY TO SW, 02 CARRYING PACKS DRESSED IN KHAKI, 03 BLK DJS, PERSONNEL CARRYING OTHER UNIDENTIFIED GEAR. COULD NOT TELL IF CARRYING WPN'S CALLED IN 105 F/W, WILL NOT SUP DUE TO DISTANCE.

#877

(F)

3. AT 021800 I/3/7 SQD PTL (995335) WHILE RETURNING TO PPR FM LZ ROSS, SPT OPT OL BOOBYTRAP, BOOBYTRAP BELIEVED TO BE OF TYPE IN C-PAT CAN ALONG TRAIL W/TPTRAP ACROSS TRAIL TYPE UXX, USED SAME TRAIL GOING TO LZ ROSS. NORTH MAN HIT WITH WEAPONS: 02 BURNING & 03 PRIORITY WEAPONS.
4. AT 021630 K/3/7 CO DEF POS (025408)(033391) OBS 08 HVA/VC MVG IN SE DIRECTION, CARRYING BAGS & WEARING BLK PJS, SOME WIFE WEARING TAN SHIRT, C/F/M 105 W/WEAP PJS. CANNOT SWP AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.
5. AT 021700 I/3/7 SQD PTL (999340) PTL OBS 02 EN, 01 MALE, 01 FEMALE, MALE WAS WEARING BROWN SHIRT & SHORTS, MALE HAD 01 AK-47 BOTH MVG S TO N APPROX 75-100 METERS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S PJS 01 VC MALE KIA, FEMALE WAS CAPTURED WILL FWD TO HHC OP.
6. AT 022000 I/3/7 SQD ANB (972324) OBS 02 EN IN ANB KILL ZONE, HIT 01 OVER HEAD, PJS 01 DET, 01 PAN & ANB ENG W/SA'S & M-79 BEEHIVE, SEARCHED AREA FOR BODY W/NEG PJS. CAPTURED 01 WALLET, 01 PK.
7. AT 022020 I/3/7 PLT NITE DEF (967316)(954303) NITE POS OBS LIGHTS POSS FLASHLIGHTS MVG BACK & FORTH 1500 METERS SV C/F/M 105 NOT SWPG DUE TO DARKNESS & DISTANCE.
8. AT 022150 K/3/7 PLT ANB (027412) ANB HEARD MVT POPPED HAND ILLUME SPOTING 01 EN TO THE S APPROX 75 METERS AWAY, EN FLED INTO LEAF, ENG W/SA'S, C/F/M 105 ILLUME, SWPT AREA W/NEG PJS.

#877

(F)

D. IOD ANTY

1. AT 021725 'H' BTRY 3/11 (928369) OBS 08 'H' & 01 CIV MVA IN
 COLUMN MVA W OF GO AREA, FID ED BAT 2 94 RDC, RES:01 NVA KIA CONF.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	FR LOS	INIT
971380	021330	A/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
093462	012050	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
093457	021840	G/2/7 CO	NEG	UNK	US
095463	022110	G/2/7 CO	04 USMC MIA	NEG	US
932321	020850	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	UNK	US
968316	021100	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	UNK	US
995335	021400	T/3/7 SQD	05 USMC MIA WAC	NEG	US
025408	021630	K/3/7 CO	NEG	UNK	US
999340	021700	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC FIA	US
970324	022000	L/3/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US
967316	022020	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	UNK	US
027412	022150	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	2	2	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	12	1
2/7 D	0	4	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	12	3
3/7 D	0	1	3	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	6	2

G. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 970393	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 970390	E 108428	I 984327
B 964390	F 095361	H 023408
C 962391	G 093457	L 947345
D 953387	H 079451	M 027343

GP-L

BT

#877

(F)

FROM: 704 MAR

RELEASED BY
OP T WED IN PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAJ DE

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1967H LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 878 PER COVERED 030001H-032100H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 030630H A/1/7 PLT GMBT (971396) FD (04) FRESH SPIDER HOLES & (02) BUNKER TYPE FIGHTING HOLES APPEARED EN REC IN AREA. DEST HOLES, CONT PTL

2. AT 031015H A/1/7 PLT PTL (966396) OBS (02) NVA MUG DWN SIDE HILL TO W. WHEN EN WAS 30 METERS AWAY ENG W/SA'S RES: (02) NVA KIA GEAR CAPT INCL NVA UTIL SHIRTS & SHORTS, (02) NVA BELTS, (01) PACK CONT DOCU'S & WALLET, (01) CAN PEANUT BUTTER.

3. AT 031530H D/1/7 CO (-) SWP (925368) FD (04) NVA BODIES, KIA ARTY, WEAR'G BLK & GRN P.J.S, ALSO FD (01) HELMET, (01) U.S. CART BELT, (01) USMC CANTEN, (01) NVA CANTEN, (03) 5 GAL CANS, (05) NVA PACKS, & (03) ^AWALLETS & DOCU'S.

4. AT 031830H D/1/7 CO NITE DEF POS (934365) (932368) REC'D ALERT FM RYDER FO THAT APROX 30 NVA WERE APPROACH'G DELTA'S POS FM E. D & C CO'S WERE ALERTED, DELTA ENG EN W/60MM, M-79, M60's & S/AS'S WHEN EN CAME WITHIN 250 METERS, C CO SENT A PLT S. TO EST A BLK'G FORCE/ IN CASE EN TRIED TO ESCAPE ^{TO} THE W., ARTY ^{TEAM} ~~ENGINE~~ WAS EMPLOYED AS WAS ARTY FIRES WHICH WERE USED AS BLKING FORCE TO THE NORTH OF EN POS, BASKETBALL FLARE TRIP WAS EMPLOYED AS D CO WENT TO SWP AREA OF CONTACT. SWP RES IN (01) NVA PACK W/2LBS RICE WILL SWP AGAIN AT

031800Z
022

#878

(F)

B. 2/7

1. AT 031130 E/2/7 PLT QMBT (129399) WHL ON PTL DET (01) VN
 MALS (30) , WHL QUESTION'G DET RES'D S/A'S FIRE APPROX 75MTRS
 N.E. OBS (02) EN RUFFING IN SAME DIR. NEG W/SA'S, PD (01) AK-47
 & HEAVY BLOOD TRAIL, CONT TO FOL TRAIL & SEARCH AREA.
2. AT 031325H E/2/7 PLT QMBT (135413) WHL SMP AREA REC'D S/A'S FIRE
 FR N.E. RET'D FIRE W/SA'S & ORG, C/F/1/81'S NEG RES AFTER SMP.
3. AT 031530H G CO 2/7 DEF POS (098478) (100483) A.O. HOSTAGE JIM
 WHILE WORKING WHILE ^{OK} W/CKING W/GOLF CO, OBS (04) NVA/VC IN BUSHES, FIRED ON
 THEM, OBS (02) BODIES, "G" SENT G-1/2 TO SEARCH FOR BODIES, PD (01)
 PAIR SANDALS, (01) VN HAT, LATER ^O HOSTAGE JIM WAS GOING
 HOME AND SAID THE BODIES HE HAD PREVIOUSLY SPOTTED WERE NO LONGER
 THERE . OBS NO WPN^RS OR DIRECTION OF MV'NT TO OVE HEAD COVER.

#878

(F)

C. 3/7

1. AT 031215H M/3/7 CMBT PLT (999307) WIL MOV TO DAY POS OBS (03) EN (NVA) MWNG N. 50-75 METRS, WEAR'G BLK P.J.S (01) WPN, (01) PACK ENG W/SA'S PPS (01) KIA, OTHERS FLED TO W.
2. AT 031215H K/3/7 PLT CMBT (024419) WIL ON DAY TIME POS SPOTTED (07) NVA MWNG W. OF POS ENG W/M-60 & M-79, EN RET'D FIRE W/AK-47 MOVE E. NVA DESS BLK PJS W/PKS & WPN. (01) NON EVAC, FD (01) AK-47 W/MAG (01) PKS, (11) ~~CAN~~ EVAP MILK, (02) LBS COOK'D RICE, (75) LBS POL RICE, (10) LB SALT, (02) ^{LB} CANDY, MED GEAR, (03) LBS TOBACCO, (05) HAMMOCKS, (01) HELMET, & (01) CANTEN.
3. F/U 031215H 031215-31450 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (024414) FD (02) MOPE PACKS, (02) LBS RICE, & (01) PONCIO.
4. AT 031900H K/3/7 CO NITE DEF POS (025408) (032391) OBS (34) NVA/VC MWG IN WESTERLY DIRECTION APPROX 2,500 METRS AWAY THEY WERE CARRYING PACKS, AT LEAST (04) WERE CARRY'G LOADS REQUIRING 2 PERS TO CARRY, (05) WERE WEAR'G LIGHT COL'D TROUS, (08) WERE WEAR'G KHAKI UNIF, REST WERE WEAR'G BLK P.J.S. C/F/M/105'S & 155MM, EXCEL'T COVERAGE OF TGT. BECUASE OF STREAMBED & TRAILLINE ARTY DIDN'T HAVE FULL EFFECT, WILL CONT PLAN FIDES DURING THE NITE, WILL SUP AREA IN MORNING.

#878

(7)

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

<u>COOP</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>UNIT/SIZE</u>	<u>FRI LOS</u>	<u>SI LOS</u>	<u>INIT</u>
966396	031015	A/1/7 PLT PTE	0	(02)NVA KIA	US
129399	031130	E/2/7 PLT TMT	0	(01)AK-47	US
135413	031325	E/2/7 PLT CMBT	0	0	US
999301	031215	M/3/7 PLT CMBT	0	(01)NVA KIA	US
024414	031215	K/3/7 PLT CMBT	(01)WIA (ME)	0	US
932368	031830	D/1/7 CO PTE	0	0	US

DEF POS

E. PATROLS & AMBUSHES:

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>		
	<u>PT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>PT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>
1/7 D	0	0	5	0	0	0
1/7 N	0	0	0	00	12	0
2/7 D	0	7	3	0	0	0
2/7 N	0	0	0	0	9	6
3/7 D	6	4	0	0	0	0
3/7 N	0	0	0	0	6	0

F. UNIT LOCATIONS: (24HR POS REPS)

1/7 CP 970390	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 970390	E 108428	I 027343
B 964390	F 095361	K 025401
C 936378	G 098478	L 947345
G 934365	H 074463	M 003327

GP-4

BT

#878

(F)

FROM: 7TH MAR

LEAS ID BY -
OP IMMED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #879 PER COVERED 01000LH-012400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 010715 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (936368) WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF LAST NIGHTS CONTACT SPOTTED 01 NVA/VC WEARING GRN UTIL RUNNING IN TREELINE 50MTRS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S WITH NEG RES SWEEP AREA FINDING 02 PACKS, CONT SWEEP ED 02 HAMMOCKS, 01 RAIN JACKET, 01 POBCHO LINER, 01 BAG OF FISH 02 COOKING POTS, 02 BLOCKS OF SUGAR, 40-50 LBS POL RICE 02 NVA PACKS.

2. AT 010950 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (928363) WHILE ON DAY PTRL CANT UPON 02 HOOTCHES, CHECKED OUT HOOTCHES FINDING 01 MALE AGE 54 WEARING TAN SHORTS/GRN UTIL SHIRT. THIS MALE HAS OLD SHRAPNEL WOUND ON UPPER RIGHT SHOULDR ALSO WERE 03 FEMALE AGES 45, 55, & 65 AND 04 CHILDREN. DEST HOOTCHES AND BRING DET BACK TO CO POS.

041820Z

0033

#879

(F)

3. AT 041000 A/1/7 PLT CMBT (971396-973397) WHILE ON
 PTRL CAME UPON SMALL CAVE COMPLEX BEST CAVE & HOLE, SEARCH
 OUT FINDING, 01 SPIDER HOLE, 04 MAN HOLES W/COVERS, 05
 SH CAVES, 04 FIRE PLACES W/SCATTERED CUPS, 01 NVA HELMET
 01 BATTLE DRESSING W/BLOOD, 01 PONCHO, FRESH SANDLE PRINTS
 01 NVA/VC PIPE, GEAR SENT TO CP.

4. AT 041025 A/1/7 PLT CMBT (974349-970379) FOLLOWING
 BLT SIZE PATROL OBS 03 NVA/VC MVG SOUTH EACH CARRYING
 AK ASSAULT RIFLES, 01 LARGE PACK, 02 DRESS BLK PJ'S,
 01 IN GRN UTIL W/HELMET. EN WAS ABOUT 400M AWAY. ENG
 W/SA'S, M60, M79. TOOK NO RETURN FIRE, EN FLED TO SOUTH
 SVPT AREA NEG RESULTS.

5. AT 041600 R/1/7 PLT CMBT (967388) WHILE ON PTL OBS
 03 EN SITTING IN HUT BESIDE TRAIL 25 MTRS TO THE NW, ENG
 W/SA'S RES: 03 NVA KIA, (03) MAPS & ASSORTED DOCT'S, (03)
 PACKS, 10/LB SALT, (01) CUP, (02) BOWLS, (03) HANSOCKS,
 6L/LBS OF RICE, (01) SLEEP'G SPREAD, (01) RAZOR, (02)
 PR TROUSERS, (01) PONCHO, HUT & UNNESSINTIAL GEAR DEST.
 MAPS & DOCT'S FWD TO CO CP.

6. AT 041715 D/1/7 PLT CMBT (943364) WHILE MVG TO PPB
 FRONT ELEMENT OBS 05 NVA. 04 MALES & 01 FEMALE WEARING
 GRN UTIL, RESTING W/PACKS ALONG BROWN LINE. PT ELEMENT

#879

TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE FROM APPROX 15 METERS AWAY RES: (04)
 NVA KIA, (01) DET. PRISONER WAS A APPROX 20 YRS OLD. AND
 (07) NVA PACKS, (01) NVA HELMET, (03) HATERSACKS, 30/LBS
 UNPOL RICE, (15) LBS SALT, (01) NVA CANTEN, (01) NVA PONCHO.

B. 2/7

1. AT 041445 E/2/7 SQD CMBT (075386) WHILE SEARCHING
 AREA WHERE RESUPPLY NET DROPPED FD 30 81 ILL RDS DISARMED
 EXPLOS TAKEN OUT. 01 DISARM LAW, 01 BOLT ACTION RIFLE
 RUSTY. WILL DESTROY.

2. AT 041500 E/2/7 S-2 (LZ BALDY, PEAP GATE) OBTAINED
 FROM CHILDREN VN, FOLLOWING: ORD 01 VC MINE, 10 M-79 HE
 RDS, 01 105 DUD, 02 M26 FRAG GRENADES, 01 AK-47 MAG, 04
 BUNDLES BOOSTERS & CAPS, 14 M-16 MAGS, 03 M-14 MAGS, 01
 45 MAGS, 01 CS GRENADE, 01 HELL BOX, PD 2800 P'S.

3. AT 041515 E/2/7 SQD PTL (104377) WHILE IN DAY TIME
 POS 01 MAN PICKED UP DUD M-79 RD. RD BLEW UP IN HAND.
 MAN MISSING HAND AND HOLE IN LEG. EMER. M D EVAC COMPLETE.

4. AT 041600 G/2/7 CO DEF POS (084490) WHILE MVG INTO
 NEW DEF POS (01) MAN WAS CHECKING HIS AREA & TRIPPED (01)
 BOOBYTRAPPED M26. M26 HAD TRIPWIRE RAN ACROSS TRAIL AND
 TIED TO VINE GRENADE WAS BURIED APPROX 2" DEEP, MAN TOOK
 SCHAPNEL IN LEFT ARM & LEFT LEG, FACE, HEAD & BACK.
 CHECKING AREA FOR MORE BOOBYTRAPS, CALLED PRIORITY MED
 EVAC FOR WOUNDED MAN, MED EVAC COMPLETE.

#879

5. AT 041815 H/2/7 SQD CMBT (065469) WHILE ON PTL DISCOVERED (01) 155RD (WAS NOT BOOBYTRAPPED, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

C. 3/7

1. AT 040915 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (917315) WHILE ON DAY TIME PTL WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 05 NVA/VC 30 METERS AWAY "E". REP'D FIRE, BEGAN ASSAULT ON LINE, PURSUED ENEMY FOR 200 METERS, RE-SMPT AREA NEG RES⁽²⁾ FOLLOW UP: FD 01 PACK W/ GEAR, INCLUDING SLEEPING GEAR EXTRA KHAKIS & SOME BANANAS ALL PERSONNEL CARRYING WPNS & WERE WEARING GRN KHAKIS, HAD SOME SUPPLIES.

3. AT 041700 K/3/7 PLT PTL (025408) FD 01 BOOBYTRAP ALONG TRAIL, WAS M26 INSIDE CLAYMORE BAG WITH CLAYMORE INSIDE. ALSO HAD CANTEEN CUP ON TOP OF IT, BOOBYTRAP WAS RIGGED TO EXPLODE WHEN CUP WAS LIFTED, PRESS RELEASE, BOOBYTRAP WAS BLOWN IN PLACE W/C-4.

4. AT 041800 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (025408)(017389) WHILE IN NITE TIME PPB OBS (06) EN MVG SE WEARING BLK PJ'S W/NEG PACKS OR WPNS VISIBLE, C/F/m 105 (VT) WILL NOT SWP DUE TO DISTANCE & OTHER TACTICAL MISSIONS.

#879

5. AT 041810 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (033413)(033391) WHILE ON PPB OBS 20 MN SW, WEARING BLK PJ'S & GRN UTE, SOME W/PACKS & W/MS APPROX 10. C/F/M 105 (VT & DELAY) WILL NOT SWEEP DUE TO DISTANCE.

6. AT 041820 M/3/7 CO DEF POS (995353) WHILE IN WHITE DEF POS (02) CHILDREN, (01) 14 (01) 28 ENTERED POS AND YELLED CHIEU HOI. DET (02) CHILDREN, WILL FWD TO RV CP.

7. AT 042050 L/3/7 SQD OP (947345) WHILE ON CP OBS (02) NVA/VC ATTEMPTING TO PENETRATE WIRE APPROX 20 METERS N OF POS, C/F/M 60 & 81MM HE AND 105 ILLUME, NEG W/SA'S WILL SWP AREA IN THE MORNING.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	ENIT
917315	041300	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
970379	041025	A/1/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
967388	041600	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	(03) NVA KIA	US
943364	041715	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	(04) NVA KIA (01) DET	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES:

	FT	PATROLS		FT	AMBUSHES	
		SQD	PLT		SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	5	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	1
2/7 D	0	1	2	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	11	2
3/7 D	0	4	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	50	0

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 970390	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 970390	E 104431	I 027343
B 964390	F 099382	K 025408
C 936378	G 084490	L 947345
D 934365	H 073463	M 995353

GP-4

BT

#879

(F)

FROM: 7TH MAR
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

RELEASED BY W. H. Hesse
 OP INFO PRIORITY
 CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7. 196TH LIB

BT

051625Z

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #880 PER COVERED 050001H-052400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 041415-041830 A/1/7 PLT SWP (977378) WHILE SWP ENCOUNTERED 15-20 NVA RESTING IN APPARENT BIVOUC POS, FIRED SA'S M-60 & M-79 ON SWP WHO QUICKLY DISPERSED. INITIAL ENCOUNTER SWP SUSTAINED 02 KIAS, A-3 SUSTAINED 01 NVA EVAC. A-3 WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE WHILE PURSUING SWP RES IN 01 ADDITIONAL NVA EVAC. A-3 WAS REIN BY 02 SQDS OF A-2, COMMENCED TO MAINTAIN CONTACT WITH THE EN, 01 EVAC WAS COMPLETED WITHOUT INCIDENT, SECOND MEDEVAC WAS SUSTAINED DURING PURSUIT PHASE WAS UNABLE TO BE COMPLETED DUE TO EN GROUND FIRE AT HELOS. GUNSHIPS CONDUCTED SUPPRESSIVE FIRES AND SECOND MEDEVAC ATTEMPT WAS MADE AND COMPLETED BY 1835, A DETAILED SEARCH OF BIVOUC AREA WAS NOT COND DUE TO HEAVY VOLUME OF SA'S FIRE DIRECTED AT A-3. NO GEAR WAS NOTED IN BIVOUC AREA DURING CONTACT, DURING SWP SEVERAL BLOOD TRAILS WERE NOTED LEAVING FROM AREA. THERE WERE APPROX 12 HUTS IN AREA, WILL HOLD A THOROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT. RES: 02 USMC WIANE, 02 USMC VIA EVAC. 03 AK-47, 04 AK-47 MAGS, 02 NVA BELTS OF TYPE, 02 NVA BELTS FL TYPE, 01 WALLET CONT VARIOUS DOC.

#880

2. AT 051030 A/1/7 CO SGP (974377) WHILE S'PPG W/PA OF YESTERDAY'S

D
CONTACT FD 01 W/ POS SITUATED IN WELL CONCEALED AREA W/SEVERAL
LPS & SPIDER HOLE'S LOCATED ON THE APPROACH, ROCK FORMATIONS OF ~~ROCK~~
BOULDERS & 5-6 CAVES IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO A STREAM, 09 HUTS
WERE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA CAPACITY OF 5-6- PEOPLE IN EACH ~~HUT~~
HUT. THERE WAS A CAPACITY FOR 4-5 PEOPLE IN EACH CAVE. THERE
WERE ALSO 20-30 LITTLE SHELTERS W/CAPACITY FOR 1-2 PER SHELTER
HUTS WERE DEST BY BURNING. EXPLOSIVE C-4 WAS USED ON CAVES,
TOTALLY EFFECTIVE, ALL CLOTHING AND NON ESSENTIAL GEAR WAS DEST
FD 100 AK-47 RDS, 05 CHICOMS, 01 POP UP, 07 NVA UNIF, ASSORTED
MEDICINE, 01 WRITING TABLET, 03 NVA PKS, 01 MESSGEAR, 01 NVA
HELMET, 01 FLASHLITE, 01 DIARY COMPLETE W/I.D. AND PHOTOS.

3. AT 051130 D/1/7 PLT GMBT (922367) WHILE ON DAY PTL, PT
MAN OBS 02 MALES RUNNING INTO TREE LINE FROM HOOTCH. SEARCHED
AREA FD 03 HOOTCHES 7 PERS WITH NEG I.D., 06 FEMALES, 01 MALE
AGE 13-16, 10 CHILDREN. DET MOVED TO D CO CP. ALSO FD 01
LTR, 01 10 DOLLAR BILL (NVA), 01 TAX LIST.

#880

B. 2/7

1. AT 050110 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (BT 104377) MARINE HEARD MVT OUTSIDE LINES, ATTEMPTED TO THROW M-26 SLIPPED AND DET. WOUNDING 02 USMC, RES: 02 NBC EVAC, 01 EMER, 01 PRIOR. MEDEVAC COMP.
2. AT 050745 G/2/7 CO CP (00480) WHL IN DEF POS FD 04 SFD (02 M-26 W/TRIPWIRE) 02 BURIED IN BRUSH. DET IN PLACE.
3. AT 051315 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (045445) WHL ON DAY TIME ACT OBS 03 EN AT 75 METERS TO SW. ENG W/SA'S RES: 03 NVA KIA, 02 AK-47S, 01 PR NVA BINOCULARS, 02 CHICOMS & SEVERAL DOCUMENTS.
4. FU TO 051315-051530 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (046445) IN ADDITION TO ITEMS LISTED W/PLTR PLT FD 05 AK-47 MAGS, 03 M-26, 145 AK-47 RDS 01 RED & BLK SHOULDER PATCH, 03 CART BELTS (NVA), 01 M-16 POUCH, 02 PONCHOS, 01 WALLET W/19 NVA BOLLARS, 01 CAN OF FRENCH MALARIE TABLETS, 01 FIRST AID KIT.
5. AT 051530 G/2/7 SQD PTL (087464) PTL FD 20 CROCKS OF UNPOL RICE IN VILLE BURIED UNDET 02 INCHES OF SOIL, 14 VATS WERE 2'x3' HOLDING 250 LBS RICE IN EACH ONE, 06 VATS WERE 2'x1 1/2' HOLDING 150 LBS OF RICE EACH, EST TOTAL 4,400 LBS. VATS WERE SCATTERED THROUGHOUT VILLE AREA, RICE WAS FRESHLY HARVESTED, JUDGING BY ITS APPEARANCE, WILL FWD TO LZ FOSS.

#880

6. AT 051600 G/2/7 DEAF (132453) 02 M1 TURNED IN 20 30 CAL. PDS
01 60MM WE, 680 M-16 PDS, 11 M-79 WE, 01 M-26, 07 M-16 MAGS FIFTY
200 PDS M-60 AMMO, PD 2300 P'S. OUT OF VIP FUND.

C. 3/7

1. AT 050945 'C' ENG (065364) PD SUSPECTED 10 LB BOX MINE IN LEFT
TRACK OF RD. BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4. RES: 4FT DIA/2FT DEEP.

2. AT 051045 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (048412-034386) OBS 04 NVA/VC IN RICE
PADDY MFG TOWARDS BASE OF HILL NE DIRECTION 2500MTRS, 02 W/PKS.
CALLED 105 MEN FUSE VT, GOOD COVERAGE, WILL NOT SWP DISTANCE.

3. AT 051100 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (028412-026409) OBS 04 EN IN GRN UTIL
AND PKS AT K-2 OLD POS. APPROX 400 MTRS C/F/M 105 EN FLED ALL
DIRECTIONS SWPT NEG RES.

4. AT 051135 'D' ENG (096410) 01 PC (USMC) HIT MINE (APPROX 35LB
BOX MINE) PC BELONGED TO BRIDGE CO ATTACHED TO 9TH NG. RD SWP
ALREADY BACK.

5. AT 051220 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (032415-014394) WHILE IN DAY POS
OBS 04 NVA MFG SE WEARING BLK PJS, NO PK OR WPNS VISIBLE. C/F/M
105 W/UNK RES.

#880

D. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D 0	1	6	0	1	0
	N 0	0	0	0	11	0
2/7	D 0	3	2	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	15	3
3/7	D 0	8	0	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	7	0

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FBI LOS	SI LOS	ENIT
977378	041115	A/1/7 PLT	02 WIA EVAC	02 NYA KIA	US
			02 WIANE		
045445	051315	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	02 NYA KIA	US
048412	051045	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
028412	051100	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
032415	051220	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
104377	050110	F/2/7 PLT	02 NBC WAC	NEG	US

1/7GP 970390	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 970390	E 104431	I 984327 947345 arm
B 964390	F 099382	K 035408
C 936378	G 086460	L 947345 027343 arm
D 934365	H 074463	M 002370
	943365 arm	

GP-4

BT

#880

(F)

FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY
OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH INF BRIG

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #881 PER COVERED 060001H-062400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 061045 A(-)/1/7 S&C (972396) WHILE ON SWP FD 01

CHICOM BOOBYTRAP, PRESS TYPE. BLEW IN PLACE.

2. AT 060945 A(-)/1/7 S&C (979398) WHL ON SWP FD 01 A/C

TYPE ROCKET BURIED APPROX 3' IN GROUND, PRESS TYPE BOOBY-
TRAP. BLEW IN PLACE.

3. AT 061100 A(-)/1/7 S&C (970397) WHILE ON SWP FD BUN-

KER COMPLEX W/11 BUNKERS. AREA BELIEVED TO TENG AREA. FD

25' STRETCHES OF BARB & CONSITINA WIRE, 01 BENCH, 02 TABLES

AREA HAD OVERHEAD COVER MADE OF CLOTH DRAPED OVER TREES.

SEARCH AREA FD FOLLOWING ITEMS, 01 BOUNCING BEEFY, 01 AK

47 MAGN/POUCH, 01 STRIP OF PAPER W/VI MARKINGS, 01 "E"

TOOL, 01 PONCHO, 02 NVA PACKS, 01 PICK, 01 PLASTIC BAG

W/NVA WRITING, 01 NVA PIPE, 03 CANS MACKERAL, 01 MAGNIFY

φφ51
φ6172φ2

#881

GLASS, 01 TUBE TOOTH PASTE, 03 PR TROUSERS, 01 SAND BAG,
01 CARRYING STRAP FOR NVA GAS MASK, 02 CARRYING POUCHES,
01 FIRST AID PACK, 01 TRNG DEVICE TYPE OF BOOBYTRAP. ALL
ESSENTIAL GEAR BEING KEPT. ALL OTHER GEAR DEST.

R. 2/7

1. AT 061000 G/2/7 PLT CMBT (092465) WHILE ON PTL FD 14
VATS UNPOL RICE, 13 VATS 2'X3' W/EST 300-400 LBS EA VAT
01 VAT 2'X 2' EST 500LBS. FD NEAR HOOTCHES 13 BURIED,
01 BURIED IN FL OF HOOTCH. PECTT HARVEST, TOTAL 5000
LBS. EVAC TO BALDY.

2. AT 061215 E/2/7 PLT CMBT (117408) WHILE SEARCHING AREA
FD 3500 LBS POL RICE, CONTAINED IN 16 BURLAP BAGS (100
LB EA) 35 SAND BAGS (25LBS EA). ALSO HIDDEN IN POTTERY
CONTAINERS IN BRUSH. RES OF VN GUIDE & INTELL SOURCE. EVAC
TO BALDY.

3. AT 061420 E/2/7 (132413) WIL ON PATROL OBS 02 EN WRG
GRN UTIL SHIRTS & SHORTS MVG NE AT 100MTRS INTO TREELINE
ENG W/SA'S, PURSUED INTO TREELINE FD 01 AK-47, NEG EN.

4. AT 061630 H/2/7 PLT CMBT (094440)(093436) OBS (03)
EN MVG EAST ALONG RIDG LINE WRG GRN UTIL AND PACKS, ENG
W/SA'S & PURSUED, CALLED HUEY GUNSHIP, AFTER MISSION SWPT

#881

AREA W/NEG/RES.

5. AT 061800 4/2/7 SQD CMBT (055478)(055485) H 21 OBS (15) NVA/VC MVG N AT ABOVE GRID, H2 TOOK UNDER FIRE AND REC'D SA'S RETURN FIRE, EN FLED IN NW DIRECTION, G/F/M ARTY, SWPT AREA W/NEG/RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 060730 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (992381) WHL IN NIGHT POS OBS OL NVA WALKING PT, OL-06 FOLLOWING, 30-40M AWAY. PT MAN WEARING GRN KHAKI'S W/PK & WPN. FIRED WARNING SHOT OVER HEAD PT MAN ORDERED TO LAY DOWN. REMAINING NVA FLED NE. DET TO BALDY.

2. AT 060815 "C" ENG (035345) VN BOYS TURNED IN 11 81 ILL. RES & 01 M-26 TO SWP TEAM. PAID 400 P'S, BLEW IN PLACE WHILE DEST OFD IN PLACE REC'D SA'S FIRE FROM PF ACTIVITY OL NBC (E). CALL MED EVAC COMPLETE.

3. AT 060900 3/7 SEC PTL (020343) FD OL 10LB BOX MINE, 300M OUTSIDE GATE IN MIDDLE OF RD. BLEW IN PLACE, 2 1/2' X 3' DEEP.

4. AT 061055 M/3/7 PLT CMBT (992381) WHILE IN DAY POS OBS OL NVA MVG NORTH TO SOUTH DOWN A TRAIL WPG GRN KHAKI W/PK NEG WPN. ENG W/SA. RES: 01 NVA KIA, SWPT AREA FD 02 ADDITIONAL PACKS CONTAINING CLOTHING.

#881

5. AT 061100 "C" ENG (068369) REC'D 04 RDS SA'S FIRE FROM EAST SIDE OF RD. SWP FD 01 VC SUSPECT W/M-1 CARBINE (WARM BARREL & $\frac{1}{2}$ EMPTY MAG). DET TOOK TO ARVN COMP FOR QUESTIONING, WAS DRESSED IN PF UNIFORM.
6. AT 061200 K/3/7 PLT GMBT (023386) WHILE IN DAY POS OBS 06 EN WFG BLK & GRN UTIL MVG SE W/PKS & WPNS. C/F/M 105, DIDN'T SWP DUE TO DISTANCE.
7. AT 061800 K/3/7 PLT GMBT(033402)(033318) WHILE MVO TO PPB OBS (02) EN WEARING BLK PJ'S, (01) HAD PACK, NEG WPNS. ENG W/SA & M-79 AT 200 MTRS EN FLED NE. WHILE SWP AREA REC'D (02) RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 400MTRS TO THE N. EN FLED INTO HUT RET'D SA'S & AUTOMATIC, C/F/M 105, SPT AREA WITH NEG RES.
8. AT 061820 M/3/7 PLT NITE DEF (027387) WHILE IN NITE DEF (01) PERSON TRIPPED SPD M-26 W/TRIP WIRE ATTACHED TO BUSH. RES (02) USMC MIA, (01)EMERGENCY EVAC & (01) NON EVAC. CALLED MED EVAC, MED EVAC COMPLETED.
9. AT 060500 3/7 BN CP (027343) M-79 HE RDS DIRECTED AT DUMP AREA AT PSB ROSS AT 0700 (01)MALE 6-8 YRS DISCOVERED IN DUMP. MED EVAC TO BAS AT 0745. REQUEST TO LOCATE BOYS FAMILY, WAS SUBMITTED. FURTHER TRANSFERRED TO NSA.

#881

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
132413	061420	E/2/7	NEG	(01) AK-47	US
093438	061630	H/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
992381	061055	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	(01) NVA KIA	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	FT	PATROLS		FT	AMBUSHES	
		SQD	PLT		SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	5	0	3	0
N	0	0	0	0	11	0
2/7 D	0	8	2	0	1	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	2
3/7 D	0	3	5	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	6	0

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 970390	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 970390	E 108428	I 947345
B 949388	F 110409	K 032415
C 132453	G 097459	L 027343
D 132453	H 074463	M 014375

GP-4

BT

#881

(F)

FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY *W. A. Lewis*
OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY
SECRET

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LTB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NO3121

SIT REP #882 PER COVERED 070001Z-072100Z (C)

A. DIV O 3100.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 070500 B/1/7 SQD AMB (926370) WHILE ON SQD SIZE AMBUSH OBS

01 VC/NVA WEARING GRN UTIL MVG E ALONG BROWN LINE, ENG W/SA'S

AT 15 METRS, RES: 01 VC/NVA KIA, FD 01 AK-47, 01 MAG W/30 RDS, 01

PACK AND CONTENTS.

2. LE AT 061830 B/1/7 CO SWP (AT 925372) FD 05 NVA KIA BY ARTY

HAD BEEN THERE 01-02 DAYS, BODYS BADLY BURNED W/MULTIPLE SHRAPNEL

WOUNDS. BV WEARING GRN UTIL & CARRYING YOKE STICKS WITH EMPTY CANS.

3. FU TO 051030 A/1/7 CO SWP (AT 974377) WPNS FD ON 04 DEC (01

M-16 & 01 .45 CAL PISTOL) THOUGHT TO BELONG TO FRIENDLIES WERE

THOUGHT TO BE CAPTURED BY WPNS M-16 NO 805996, .45 NO 895529

4. AT 071230 A/1/7 PLT COBT (AT 969396) FD BUNKER COMPLEX CONS

OF BUNKERS & BUILDING 35'X15' BELIEVED TO BE POW COMPOUND OR

BARRACKS, AREA HIDDEN IN ROCKS W/PIPED IN WATER. ALSO FD 479 AK

RDS, RIFLE CLEANING GEAR & NEWS PAPER CLIPPINGS FROM ENGLISH NEWS

PAPER, DEST BUNKERS, BUILDING & GEAR.

63
*071715**#882**(F)*

B. 2/7

1. AT 070800 G/2/7 PLT GMBT (BT 096454) OBS 04 EN ON TRAIL
MVG SOUTH CARRYING PACKS & 02 W/MPNS ENG W/SA'S EN RET FIRE,
PERSHED EN WOUNDING 01 EN FEMALE. DET 01 FEMALE VCS APPROX AGE
16, FD 02 M-33 FRAGS W/PINS PULLED & SAFETY ON NEXT TO DET. DET
WILL BE FWD TO 1G GP FOR ENG MEDEVAC.

2. AT 070930 G/2/7 SQD GMBT (BT 099459) FD 01 TOM UNPOL RICE IN
HEDGE ROW NEAR HOOCH, RICE IN EARTHEN WEAR JAR 36"x24". NOW
BAGGING RICE FOR EVAC TO BOSS.

3. AT 071610 F/2/7 PLT PPB (120409)(114406) F OBS 06 EN CARRYING
RICE MVG S SENT SQD IN PURSUIT FIRED BLKG FIRMS 81 & 106MM, SWPT
AREA REC'D SWPT FIRE FROM NW, RT'D SA'S SWPT AREA W/NEG RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 071215 M/3/7 CO SMP (BT 011380) OBS 01 EN STATIONARY ON
TRAIL APPROX 20 METERS AWAY, EN WEAVING GRN UTIL & CARRYING PACK,
WHEN OBS EN FLED NORTH. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 MVA KIA & CAPT DOCT'S
DOC WILL BE FWD TO HW.

2. AT 071300 M/3/7 PLT GMBT (BT 029318) FD DOCT'S HIDDEN IN
BUNKER INSIDE C-EAT BOX WILL FWD DOCT'S TO BTL.

3. AT 071315 K/3/7 OP (BT 032418-022420) OBS 08 EN MVG NW ON
EDGE LINE AT 1000MTRD COULD NOT OBS PACKS OR MPNS, C/F/M ARTY
W/NEG RES, COULD NOT SMP DUE TO TERRAIN & DISTANCE.

#882

(F)

L. AT 071805 M/3/7 PLT PPR (01838L) OBS 01 NVA APPROX 75 METERS AWAY MVG & WEARING GEN UNTIL W/IN PAK OR WPK. WIG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.

D. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES			CLEARING
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CG
1/7	D	0	0	0	0	2	0	1
	N	0	0	11	0	5	1	
2/7	D	0	6	3	0	1	0	1
	N	0	2	0	0			
3/7	D	2	0	7	0	0	0	
	N	0	0	3	0	6	1	

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
926370	070500	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC/NVA KIA	US
120109					
111106	070930	F/2/7 PLT	NEG	NEG	US
096154	070800	C/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 FEMALE WIA	US
011380	071215	M/2/7 CO SWP	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
018384	071805	M/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

F. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 970390	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 970390	CE 108428	I 947345
B 935365	F 110109	K 032105
C 132453	G 097458	L 999353
D 132453	H 078462	M 028386

GP-4

BT

#882

(F)

FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY
OF INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1967 LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL #03121

SIT REP #883 PER COVERED 0800014-082100N (C)

Handwritten:
77
1715'2

A. DIV 03480, IB

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 2/7

1. AT 081555 G/2/7 SQD CHBT (061113)(081117)ORS (07)

EN HVE INTO VILLE, (01) W/P & M (02) PACKS ENG W/SA'S

AND SCOUT SNIPER FIRE RES (01) VC KIA, REMAINING EN FLSD

IN ALL DIRECTIONS, DEPLOYED SQD BLKG FORCE AND OBS (02)

MALES TO NW 75MTRS AWAY. DET (02) VCS CONT'D PURSUIT TO

NV NEG RES, WILL FWD DET TO LE BALDY.

2. AT 081815 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (103463) DEF POS REC'D

(01) MALE AGE 10 YRS, WAC BROUGHT IN BY OLD MALE & FEMALE.

BSY WAS SUFFERING FROM MULTIPLE WDS CAUSED BY SCHRAPNEL

AND POWDER BURNS APPARENTLY CAUSED BY ARTY. OLD MALE &

FEMALE REQUESTED ASSISTANCE. RTVE MEDVAC WAS CALLED AND

COMPLETED.

#883

(F)

B. 3/7

1. AT 080940 H/3/7 PLT CMRT (BT 013387-001395) OBS (35)
 IN WEARING BLACK PJ'S & CARRYING PACKS APPROX 600 MET AWAY
 NVG BOMBER, NEG WENS OBS. C/T/M ARTY SWP AT LA NEG RES.
2. AT 081300 K/3/7 PLT CMRT (BT031115-028418) OBS (02)
 AT 2000 MET, COULD NOT OBS PACKS OR WENS EN WERE
 SEARCHING AREA, C/T/M ARTY 60MM SWP AREA W/NVG RES.
3. AT 081700 K/3/7 (027413) GUNSHIPS PROVIDING SECURITY
 FOR 7TH MAR TROOP LEFT AT ABOVE GRID WERE REQUESTED TO
~~SEARCH~~^{fe} SUSPECTED EN MIGHT BE OF THE LZ APPROX 300MTRS
 AWAY AS A RES OF MISUNDERSTANDING BY GROUND FORCES & GUN-
 SHIPS, GUNSHIPS FIRED TOO FAR TO THE N AND INTO FRIENDLY
 POS. W/EN (01) MAN FROM C/1/7 WENT FOR COVER, HE FELL AND
 WRENCHED HIS BACK. RES (01) NBC EVAC. MAN WAS EVACED.
4. AT 081730 L/3/7 PLT PTL (993337) WHILE NVG TO NITE
 POS OBS (06) NVA RUNNING FROM VILLAGE INTO BUNKER W/EN KHAKI
 UNIFORMS 45 METS AWAY. OPENED UP W/SA'S EN FLED W/ BROUGHT
 UP SGTYSQD CHECKED AREA & BUNKER, FD (01) NVA KIA, (02)
 AK-47, (03) LBS OF ROCK SALT, MEDICAL SUPPLIES, GLOVES,
 PILLS, SYRINGE, (03) NVA PACKS, (02) HELMETS, (01) CANTEEN
 (02) AMMO POUCHES, (03) HAMMOCKS, (01) M-26, (01) CHICOM
 (03) PACKS 400-600 LBS RICE IN PILE. ALSO (01) DETAINEE.

#883

F

C. SMALL UNIT COMBAT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FTI LOS	FTI LOS	UNIT
081117	081555	G/277 SQD	NEG	(01) VC KIA	US
993337	081730	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	(01) NVA KIA (01) DET	US

D. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	FT	PATROLS		AMBUSHES		
		SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	5	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	3	1
2/7 D	0	6	1	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	13	1
3/7 D	0	0	6	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	0

E. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 027343
A 132453	E 108428	I 995359
B 132453	F 120408	K 027343
C 031415	G 080462	L 994344
D 947345	H 103463	M 995365

CP-4

BT

#883

(F)

FROM: 7 TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NO3121

SIT REP #884 PER COVERED 090001H-092400H (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 2/7

1. AT 09100 G/2/7 PLT CBRT (BT 063464-063465) OBS OL EN RUN FROM

BRUSH TO TREELINE, EN WRAPPING BLK PJS WOULD NOT STOP WHEN CHALLENGED

ENG W/SA'S. RES: OL VC KIA, FD OL CHICOM ON BODY NO I.D.

2. AT 091900 H/2/7 CO SWP (105463)(098458) OBS OL EN MUG E W/WFN

ENG W/SNIPEE, EN FELL & DIDN'T MOVE, SQD NEAR THAT POS WENT

TO CHECK OUT AREA BUT 02 EN CAME OUT AND DRUG EN INTO BRUSH,

COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO LOSING VISUAL CONTACT WITH THE SWPG

SQD & CIV NEAR BY RES: OL NVA KIA.

RELEASED BY
OP IMMED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

091725Z

0084

#884

(5)

3. AT 092115 W/2/7 SQD LP (031411) RP OBS WVT AT 20 METERS, TOOK
MUG OBJ UNDER FIRE & SHOT AREA, REPORTED 01 VC 36 YRS OLD WDED
IN LEG, KNEE & SHOULDER, MOVING IN NE DIRECTION. INTERROGATION
RES IN THE FOLLOWING, HE WAS TRAVELLING W/O2 OTHER VC, BOTH HAD
WPHS, 01 WAS SECURITY CHIEF, THE OTHER ASSISTANT SECURITY CHIEF
IN A VILLAGE. THE NAME OF THE MAN CAPTURED WAS PHO THI WILL EVAC AT
FIRST LITE. MAN HAD 01 WALLET W/O2 DOLLARS, ASK WHETHER N OR S VN.

B. 3/7

1. AT 090015 M/3/7 PLT DEF AT (994365-993365) REC'D MA'S FIRE FM
WEST, RES: 01 USMC WIA WAC & 01 USMC WIAVE, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES:

2. AT 091800 K/3/7 SQD GIBT PTL (004338) PTL OBS 01 NVA/VC
RUNNING NE APPROX 75 METERS AWAY WEARING BLK PJS W/PKS, NEG WPHS
OPENED UP W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, GEAR WILL BE FWD TO BN CONSISTE
ING OF 01 NVA PACK, 02 LBS RICE, 01 PR SANDALS, DOCUMENTS, INSECT
REPELLENT.

C. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
063464	091000	G/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
105463	091900	H/2/7 GO SWP	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
031411	092115	E/2/7 SQD LP	NEG	01 VC WIA	US
994365	090315	M/3/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA EVAC	NEG	EN
004338	091800	M/3/7 PLT	01 USMC WIAVE NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

#884

⑤

D. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	PT	SQD	PLT	PT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	3	3	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	10	2
3/7 D	0	0	7	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	2	4

E. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 132453	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 978353
A 132453	T 133412	I 959359
B 132453	F 108428	K 001334
C 031415	G 080462	L 998356
D 949344	H 104462	M 995361

GP-4

BT

#884

(E)

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY [Signature]
TOP DATED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NO 3121

10 20002
102

SIT REP #885 PER COVERED 1000014-102400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 100845 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (032417)(035428))BS 10 EN WRAPING
BLK PJS, PACKS, 01 HAD WPN MVG FM E TO SW. ENG W/SKIPER FIRE,
RES: 08 NVA KIA, 02 EN FLED SW. WILL SWP AREA AND FOLLOW UP.

2. AT 101330 B/1/7 (994354) FD 01 M26 GRENADE W/PIN PULLED AND
ROCK ON TOP OF SPOON IN MIDDLE OF ROAD, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

B. 2/7

1. AT 100830 "C" CO ENG (113428) RD SWP HEARD EXPLOSION WERE
INFORMED OF 01 VN MIA WD'D BY 60MM HE RD. CALLED MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC
COMPLETE.

2. AT 100800 7TH MAR COC (132453) CONTROL TOWER AT LSA AND W 4.2
BATTERY REC'D SEVERAL INC SA'S RDS, UPON INVEST IT WAS LEARNED
THAT A PATROL EN PF PLT 149 HAD BEEN AMB BY UNK SIZE EN FORCE ON
THE RTE 535 BY PASS AROUND LZ BALDY, THEIR WAS 01 PF KIA, 01 PF
MIA AND 01 VN CIV (FEMALE) MIA. RDS REC'D ON LZ BALDY APPEAR TO
HAVE BEEN FROM THIS EN AMB. NVA FRIENDLY GAS. 02 MIA EVACUATED.

CONFIDENTIAL

#885

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. AT 100900 2/7 SQD ED SMP (108128) ED SMP WAS STOPPED BY
 MARINES FROM 1ST CO WHO HAD OL VN WOMAN WHO WAS KIDN BY SCRAPHEL
 FROM REGENT ARMY FIRE AND REQUESTED MEDICAL ASSISTANCE, CALLED
 MEDEVAC, MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

4. AT 101015 2/2/7 SQD CMRT (115425) FD OL STD M79 CARTRIDGE
 W/SCRAPHEL INSIDE RIGGED AS PRESS DTY DEVICE. BELT IN PLACE
 W/C-4 AND CONT'D PTL.

5. AT 101115 2/2/7 SQD CMRT (125404-125402) OBS 08 VCS (4 MALE &
 4 FEMALE) NEG PACKS OF WPNS PAN S WITH TURT SPOTTED PTL. PURSUED
 & DET OL MALE W/I.D. WILL FWD TO BN.

6. AT 101300 2/2/7 CO SMP (095458-102466) OBS 12-15 EN W/PACKS
 GRN UNTIL MVG ST BKG W/SA'S & ORG WPNS. SWPT & FD 02 NVA KIA IN
 SHALLOW GRAVE, DEATH RES BY SCRAPHEL WD'S APPROX OL DAY OLD.

7. AT 101400 2/7 BN S-2 (132453) FOLLOWING ORD TURNED IN BY VN
 NAT (19) M79 HE RDS, (01) M26 GRENADE, (01) AK-47 MAG, (11) M16
 MAGS/LOADED, (08) M-1 CARB MAG, (1 1/2) LB C-4, PD 2000 P'S.

C. 3/7

1. AT 100730 1/3/7 SQD PTL (960363) OBS 15 EN MVG E WRAPING
 TAN UNIF, JUNGLE HATS, PACK, SHORTS SOME HAD WPNS, FIG W/SA'S,
 RES:OL NVA KIA, REMAINING EN FILED N. ALSO FD OL NVA VIA DET
 W/CHEST WD WILL WAC, ALSO FD GRV (01) PACK, OL HELMET, ASSORTED
 DOCT'S, ASSORTED UTIL, OL BUSH HAT, OL CART BELT, MED GEAR, SM
 AMT OF RICE, 02 CANNERS, 01 TRANSISTOR RADIO.

CONFIDENTIAL

#885

F

CONFIDENTIAL

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FBI LOS	EM LOS	UNIT
032417	100845	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	08 NVA KIA	US
960363	100730	I/3/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
				01 NVA KIA	
				EVAC	

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES			
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT	CO S/D
1/7 D	0	13	3	0	0	0	4
N	0	0	0	0	8	0	0
2/7 D	0	1	4	0	0	0	1
N	0	11	0	00	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
N	0	0	0	0	3	0	0

F. UNIT LOC

1/7 GP 027343	2/7 GP 132453	3/7 GP 933365
A 986334	E 132411	I 959359
B 989353	F 108428	K 954450
C 031415	G 079462	L 937362
D 949344	H 099444	M 960440

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#985

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY *J. F. [Signature]*
OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: 03 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NO 3121

SIT REP #886 PER COVERED 180001H-112400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT: (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 111020 G/1/7 SQD PTL (031417) WHILE MVG TO OP POS-
ITION (01) MAN DET (01) PRESS TYPE EXPLOSIVE, DEV IS UNK.POSSIBLY A GRENADE. MANS CONDITION WAS EMERGENCY. CHECKED
AREA FOR MORE BOOBYTRAPS W/REG/RES CALLED MEDEVAC, MED
EVAC COMPLETE.2. AT 111130 G/1/7 SQD PTL (031415)(034388) APPROX (15)
NVA MVG E TO W REG BLK PJ'S & PACKS, G/F/M 155, FIRST RD
WP ON TGT, HE HAD GOOD COVERAGE. OBS (01) NVA R/B/ARTY.3. AT 111300 B/1/7 SQD DAYY AMB (988354)(988353) AMB
OBS (05) NVA/VC MVG SW REG BLK PJ'S SPRING AMB W/SA'S &
M60 RES IN (03) NVA KIA, (02) W/ FLED TO THE SOUTH, FD
(05) M-26 FRAGS, (BLK PJ'S, (02) CARTRIDGE BELTS.GP-FOUR
Downgraded as 3-Year Interim
Declassified After 13 Years

Dated 11-2000

111800Z
110

CONFIDENTIAL

#886

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

4. AT 111330 B/1/7 CO DEF POS (996365)(987375) WHILE MFG COMPANY POS B/1/7 OBS (06) EN IN TREE LINE AT ABOVE GRID SITTING IN FRONT OF CAME W/PACKS & GEAR AROUND THEM ON THE DECK. C/F/M 60MM AND CALLED 155 ARTY, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. SENT PLT TO CHECK AREA, WILL FOLLOW UP.

5. AT 112015 D/1/7 CO DEF POS (949344) HEARD DEF WIRE BEING CUT ON E SIDE OF PER. FIRED HAND FLIUM POP UP OBS 03 EN RUN E. ENG W/SA'S & M60 MG SQD CHECKED WIRE & FD CUT. KEEPING AREA UNDER OBS. WILL HOLD THOROUGH SEARCH & SWP OF AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

B. 2/7

1. AT 110930 G/2/7 PLT DAYAMB (087435) WHILE INAMB OBS (01) EN DRESSED IN WHITE, CARRYING (01) AK-47 APPROX 22 YRS OLD. WAS MFG ST WAITED AND SAW (01) MORE EN DRESSED IN BLACK, CARRYING RICE IN CLOTH BAG, NEG/WPN, EN ENTERED KILL ZONE OF AMB, OPENED UP W/SA'S RES (02) NVA KIA AND (01) AK-47 W/FULL MAG.

2. AT 110930 F/2/7 SQD PTL (089385) WHILE ON PTL FD 600 LBS UNPOL RICE IN HUT RICE WAS CONTAINED IN (02) BASKETS 2' X 2', (02) 5 GAL CANS, (03) OLD C-RAT CARTONS LEFT (01) FT TO GUARD & BAG RICE. RICE WILL BE EVACED TO EN ON RE-SUPPLY.

CONFIDENTIAL

#886

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

3. AT 110930 F/2/7 SQD CMPT (089285) SWPT & FD ADD 600 LBS UNPOL RICE (TOTAL 1200 LBS) ALSO DET 02 W MALES, 01 FEMALE (7) RICE TO BE EVACED TO ROSS DET FWD TO ITT ASAP.

4. AT 111237 G/2/7 CO SWP (088442-089434/083432) SCOUT SNIPERS OBS UNSEF MVG W TO E T'RU DRAW. LEAD ELEMENT CARRIED WPN'S & WERE BARE HEADED. MIDDLE UNIT CARRIED NEG GEAR OR WPN'S. OBS 02 EN IN REAR ELEMENT W/WPN'S. GROUPS WERE SPACED AT 50 MTR INTERVALS & INDIVIDUALS WERE SPACED APPROX 2 MTRS APART & WELL DISPERSED. ALL WORE BLK PJ'S. ENG W/SS & ORG WPN'S, C/T/M ARTY & AIR STRIKE. OBS 03 NVA K/B/SNIPEER, 21 NVA K/B/AIR, 07 K/B/ARTY, 04 K/B/SA'S. ARTY & AIR COVER ETC. WILL CONDUCT THOROUGH SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.

5. AT 111252 G/2/7 CO SWP (065469-069463/067462) OBS 20 EN MVNG W TO E DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S WPN'S UNDISTINGUISHABLE THEY WERE WELL DISPERSED AND TRIED TO AVOID DETECTION. THEY DID NOT APPEAR TO BE CARRYING ANY GEAR EN WAS MVNG DEFALADE TO G POS ENG W/160 MM WP AND MARKED TGT FOR ARTY & AIR STRIKE SWP OF AREA REVEALED 03 NVA K/B/AIR, 03 NVA K/B/SA'S. NEG WPN'S.

CONFIDENTIAL

#886

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

6. AT 111300 H/2/7 CO SWP (099119) OBS 01 MALE RUN INTO HUT. SWPT AREA FD 01 NVA KIA AS RES OF G/SHOT W/SA'S. DET 01 MALE AGE 50 FD TO ITT ASAP.

7. AT 112100 SOD AMB (088386) F/2/7 OBS 04 W/SA'S INTO HUT APPROX 60 METERS AMB HAD REC'D SNIPER FM THAT DIRECTION EARLIER. ENG W/SA & M-79 SEARCHED & FD 03 NVA KIA DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S (02-20 YRS OF AGE, 01-40 YRS OF AGE) NEG WPNS.

C. 3/7

1. AT 110900 3/7 BN GP (933365)(931396) OBS (01) NVA/VC W/WHN MVG N TO S APPROX 600 METERS AWAY, TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA'S, SWPT W/WHN/RES.

2. AT 110930 L/3/7 SOD PTL (930369) WHILE SWPG AREA FD (01) 500 LBS BOMB IN THE OPEN, ENG WILL BLOW IN RES

3. AT 111115 3/7 GP (933365)(931374) OBS (02) NVA/VC IN OPEN, HNG PACKS OF WPNS, CALLED GUNSHIPS, GUNSHIPS TOOK BN UNDER FIRE W/MINI GUNS & ROCKETS. WILL SEND LETTER L TO SWP AREA.

4. AT 111115 K/3/7 PLT CMBT (957128) OBS 02 NVA MWNG N DRESS IN GRN UNIFORM & CARRYING PACKS. ENG W/SS RES: 01 NVA KIA FD 01 MED PACK, 01 NVA HELMET, 01 NVA BELT.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

#886

F

CONFIDENTIAL

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FTI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
988353	111300	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	(03) NVA KIA	US
987375	111330	B/1/7 CO DEF	NEG	NEG	US
087435	110923	G/2/7 AMB	NEG	(02) NVA KIA	US
034388	111130	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	(01) NVA KIA	US
957428	111415	K/3/7 PLT	NEG	(01) NVA KIA	US
069463	111252	G/2/7 CO	NEG	(06) NVA KIA	US
089434	111237	G/2/7 CO	NEG	(35) NVA KIA	US
088386	112100	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	(03) NVA KIA	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	6	5	0	0	0
	N	0	2	0	0	5	2
2/7	D	0	4	8	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0
3/7	D	0	2	3	0	4	0
	N	0	0	0	0	18	1

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 GP 027343	2/7 GP 132453	3/7 GP 933365
A 987334	E 132411	I 927376
B 997368	F 108428	K 956452
C 037418	G 079462	L 927383
D 949344	H 099444	M 964425

CONFIDENTIAL

GP-4

BT

#886

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

121

FROM: 7TH MAP

RELEASED BY
OP IMMEDIATE PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NO 3121

SIT REP #887 PER COVERED 120001H-122400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. MAJ OPS: NONE (C)

2. SMALL UNIT CONTACT (C)

A. 1/7

1. AT 120200 D/1/7 CO DEF PER (949344) POS ON EAST SIDE OF HILL HEARD WIRE BEING CUT, OPENED UP W/M60 FOLLOWED W/60MM ILLUM, OBS (01) NVA/VC, OPENED UP W/M-60 & SA'S SVPT AREA W/REG/RES. APPEARED EN FLED NE. APPLIED RM 174 PROP FIRE TO AREA.

2. AT 121730 B/1/7 SQD C&BT (005370-006370) OBS (02) EN W/PACKS DRESS IN BLK PJ'S MOVING E AT 150 MTRS. EN RAN WHEN THEY SPOTTED PTL. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA/KIA OTHER EN FLED E ED 01 NVA PACK WHICH CONT PERS GEAR & 5° TRIP WIRE.

121730Z

#118

GP-FOUR

Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

#887

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

3. AT 121045 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (036404)(030387) OBS 05 EM DRESSED IN GRAY UTIL MWNG W CARRYING HEAVY LOADS POSSIBLE ROCKETS OR MORTARS C/F/M ARTY EXG COVER. PLT SIZE UNIT DISPATCHED TO SMP AREA.

4. AT 121420 C/1/7 SQD CMBT (035404-035397) OBS 15-20 EM MWNG W NEG WPNS EM PAN EM PTL. APPROACHING FM S. ENG BY SCOUT SNIPERS WHO OBS 03 EM FALL WHEN FIRE COMMENCED OBS 01 EM BEING DRAGGED & 02 WERE CRAWLING. EM TRIED TO RETRIEVE 02 WOUNDED EM BUT WERE KEPT AT BAY BY SS DID NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO HEAVY NEG TERRAIN. WILL KEEP AREA UNDER OBS.

5. AT 121600 A/1/7 CO PTL (965325)(959323) PTL OBS 20-30 NVA/VC W/PACKS, RIFLES & HELMETS WEARING GRN UTIL MWG PW, C/F/M ARTY 155 AND A HACKED POS, SMPT AREA W/NCO/RES, WILL CONT SMP AT FIRST LIGHT, EXCELLENT COVERAGE BY ARTY W/UNK/RES.

B. 2X7

1. AT 112100 F/2/7 SQD AMB (088386) OBS 04 EM MWNG INTO HUT APPROX 60 METRS. AMB HAD REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM THAR DIR. ENG W/SA'S & M79 SEARCHED & FD 03 NVA KIA DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S (02(20 YRA), 01 (40 YRS) NEG WPNS.

CONFIDENTIAL

#887

E

CONFIDENTIAL

2. AT 120800-1300 G/2/7 PLT CRBT (063440-057447) FD 04
TUNNELS & 20 OR MORE SWIP P/FIGHTING HOLES. TUNNELS RANGED
FR 7 TO 25 FT IN LENGTH 40" HIGH, 20" WIDE. FD 01 STD &
UNDE LOOSE DIRT (M26 W/TRIP MINE) SEARCHED AND COMPLETE
DEST AREA W/C-4.
3. AT 121300 G/2/7 SQD CRBT (085468) OBS 01 BK FUR N APPROX
75 MTRS. PHYSICALLY DET 01 MALE (17) DRESSED ~~IN~~ BLK PJ'S
NEG I.D. FWD TO IIT ASAP.
4. AT 121350 2/7 BN S-2 (132453) VN NAT TURNED IN FOL
ORD: (02) M-26 CAPS, (20) M-16 MAGS, (08) BOOSTER CAPS,
(02) BLAST CAPS, (02) HELL BOXES, (02) M-79 HE RDS, (01)
M-79 BEEHIVE, (360) 5.56 RDS. Pa 2000 P's
5. AT 121650 E/2/7 SQ CRBT (117386) OBS 03 VN MALES RUN
W APPROX 75 MTRS WHEN THEY SPOTTED PTL. DET 01 MALE (46)
VEY UNCOOPERATIVE FWD TO IIT ASAP.
6. AT 122200 F/2/7 PLT DEF POS (080392)(076394) DEF
POS REC'D 5-6 RDS OF M-79 GAS, G/F/N SIMM ON SUSP AREA
WHERE RDS CAME FROM. AFTER 81 MISSION SWPT AREA OBS 08
FIGURES MVG IN TREE LINE, PREPPED TREE LINE W/81'S SWPT AREA
W/NEG/RES. WILL HOLD THOROUGH SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

CONFIDENTIAL

#887

②

CONFIDENTIAL

7. AT 122300 F/2/7 CO DEF POS (099412) SQD FROM "F"
 CHECKED AREA AFTER SENSORS HAD ACTIVATION AT 122010,
 DIRECTION OF MVM'T COULD NOT BE DETERMINED. CHECKED AREA
 ON RD APPROX 400 METERS W/REG/RES. ALSO CHECKED AREA W/TOD
 AT N6 POS AT TIMES OF ACTIVATION, NOTIFIED SIG TO BE
 WATCHFUL ON RD SWP AT (099412)

C. 3/7

1. AT 121300 I/3/7 SQD CMBT (923396) OBS 01 EN W/PACK
 DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S RUNNING NW AT 50 METERS. FIG W/SA'S
 SWPT AREA FD 02 NVA KIA, 01 EN WIA. FD 02 NVA HELMETS,
 02 AK-47 RIFLES WILL EVAC DET & GEAR ASAP.

2. AT 121300 I/3/7 PLT CMBT (911385) FD 300 LBS UNPOL
 RICE CONTAINED IN 03 WICKER BASKETS. RICE EVAC TO POSS.

3. FU 12300 I/3/7 SQD CMBT (923396) 01 EN DET DIED AS
 RES OF G/SHOT WD'S ENCOUNTERED IN CONTACT. RES: 01 NVA
 KIA (TOTAL 03 KIA).

4. AT 121600 M/3/7 PLT SWP (962427)(959429) WHILE ON
 SEARCH & DEST MISSION AT (962427) OBS (01) DWELLING AREA
 SEARCHED AREA W/REG/RES. AT (959429) FD ANOTHER DWELLING
 & 01 USMC E TOOL, AT (955429) FD ANOTHER DWELLING OR

CONFIDENTIAL

#887

⑤

CONFIDENTIAL

LIVING AREA AMONG ROCKS, 01 CAVE/BUNKER COMPLEX LARGE I
 ENOUGH TO HOLD 20 TO 25 PEOPLE, AREA INDICATED LIGHT EN
 MVMT WITHIN THE LAST WEEK & HEAVY EN MVMT 3-4 WEEKS AGO.
 HELD THOROUGH SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG/RES, DEST BUNKERS W/CL.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FBI LOS	EV LOS	INIT
088386	112100	F/2/7 SQD	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
006270	120730	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
923396	121300	I/3/7 SQD	NEG	03 NVA KIA 02 INC	US
085418	121300	G/2/7 SQD	NEG	01 VCS DET	US
035397	121420	C/1/7 SQD	NEG	NEG	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES:

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
		FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7	D	0	4	9	0	4	0
	N	0	4	6	0	13	0
2/7	D	0	6	3	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	13	0
3/7	D	3	0	14	0	0	0
	N	2	0	0	0	9	0

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7	G	949344	2/7	CP	132453	3/7	CP	934388
	CP	027343		E	122388		I	911385
	A	958326		F	108428		K	953427
	B	996365		G	079462		L	927380
	C	037416		H	099449		M	954426

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#887



FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB
BT

RELEASED BY
~~OP INDEXED INFO/PRIORITY~~
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL NO 3121

SIT REP #888 PEP COVERED 130001H-132400H (C)

131745
130 = 347

A. DIV O 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 130815 "C" ENG (035345) VN BOY GAVE SWEEP TEAM 01 CHICOM GRENADE, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4 PAID BOY 100 P'S.

2. AT 130815 "C" ENG (RD SWP)(040345) VN BOY GAVE SWP TEAM 01 M-79 HE, 02 CHICOM DUD, 01 81 ILLUME DUD PD 200 P'S ORD DEST.

3. AT 131015 B/1/7 PLT GMBT (000376-999377) OBS 02 IN IN BRN UTIL MYNG NW CARRYING CONTAINERS OF RICE, HE G GEAR OR WPNS. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA OTHER EN FLED HE. PD 02 SETS BRN UTIL 04/5GAL CANS POL RICE. GEAR DEST.

#888

(F)

4. AT 131025 A/1/7 PLT PPL (954326) DET 01 W/ FEMALE
AFTER SHE GAVE CONFLICTING STORIES PERTAINING TO HER AGE
INFORMATION ON ID FD LATER IN HOUSE DID NOT MATCH INFO
GIVEN, RES: 01 DET, WILL FWD TO BN CP.

5. AT 130825 A/1/7 PLT DEF POS (956322) DET 03 CIV
ATTEMPTING TO LEAVE AREA W/HEAVY LOADS OF GEAR & PERSONAL
BELONGINGS. THEY WERE VACATING AREA AS IF SOMETHING WERE
TO HAPPEN IN THIS AREA IN THE NEAR FUTURE. DET 03 CIVILIAN'S
THEY WERE FWD'D TO BN CP.

B. 2/2/7

1. AT 130100 H/2/7 SQD AMB (015465) TWO TRIP FLARES
SET OFF NORTH SIDE OF HELL. EMPLOYED M-26 & M-79, HEARD
MAN SLIDING DOWN HILL, NO RETURN FIRE. SWPT W/REG/RES.

2. AT 130715 G(-)/2/7 (079444) FD 01 BODY IN SHALLOW
GRAVE BESIDE TRAIL. NVA APPROX 20 YRS, DIED OF MULTI/S/
METAL WOUNDS. BODY WAS 24 TO 48 HRS OLD, WEARING GRN UTIL
AND GART BELT W/US CANTEEN COVER.

3. AT 130800 G/2/7 PLT GMBT (083432) FD DOCT'S IN PLAS-
TIC BAG THAT WAS CONTAINED IN BLOODSTAINED SHIRT. BAG
CONT 03 DOCT'S WHICH INTERPRETER IDENTIFIED AS LENIN-
COMMUNIST DOCT AND HAD NVA FLAG STAMPED ON COVER. OTHER
DOCT'S WERE ID'S AND A PASSPORT FOR A UNIT EXEC OFFICER
DOCT'S FWD TO ITF ASAP.

#888

(F)

4. AT 132045 HRS 2/7 CO DEF SECTOR(128459) DUEP #3 HEARD
 MUMBT, REQUESTED POPUP, SAW (02) FIGURES BOTH W/RECAP=
 RYING WPNS RUNNING INTO THE TREELINE APPROX 100 METERS TO
 THE FRONT. POS TOOK SOME SA'S AND PET'D FIVE W/SA'S FIRED
 81 ILLUME, SCOPED OUT AREA W/STAYLIGHT W/MSG/REP.

C. 3/7

1. AT 130635 L/3/7 PLT AMB (935376) OBS 03 ET 75 METERS
 AWAY MVG SW WEARING BLACK PJ'S & PACKS NEG WPNS ETC W/SA
 SWPT AREA FD 01 NVA KIA, 3 PACKS W/BAKANS & DOCT'S & RICE.

2. AT 131045 L/3/7 SQD CMBT (967427) OBS MUMBT & HEARD
 VOICES NEAR STREAM IN HEAVY BRUSH ETC W/SA'S & M-26 RES:
 01 NVA KIA DRESSED IN GRN UTIL FD 02 NVA CAPTURED BU WAS
 VERY UNDEFINED.

3. AT 130730 L/3/7 PLT CMBT (912397-903406) OBS SMOKE
 FROM SUSPECTED EN BASE CAMP 1000 METERS TO NW 1050/F/M
 OBS NEG RES WILL NOT SWEEP.

4. AT 131500 L/3/7 PLT PTL (928375) OBS 01 NVA/VC FIST
 FIRED WARNING SHOT & HE SUSPENDED, EN HAD NEG WPN BUT
 HAD 01 PACK CONTAINING 01 GRN SHIRT & 01 BROWN SHORTS
 APPROX 35 YRS OLD. TOOK HIM AS DET, WILL FWD TO SN.

#888

(F)

5. AT 131600 M/3/7 SQD PTL (967427) FD OL CAVE COMPLEX IN ROCKS, SEARCHED CAVES FD 03 BICYCLE GENERATORS, 01 PX BK PJ'S, 01 ALUMINUM ROD, 01 ALUMINUM CANNISTOP, COULD NOT CHECK ENTIRE COMPLEX DUE TO TIME FACTOR. DEST ALL ITEM FD IN CAVE W/C-4.

D. IOD ARTY:

1. AT 131810 "H" BATTERY 3/11 VEAL STEW OBS 21-30 EN MVG

S. FIRED HE ZONE AS EN CROSSED OVER AND INITIATED 106 RECOILES RIFLE FIRE FROM THIS POS. RES: 06 NVA KIA.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
999377	131015	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
935376	130635	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
967427	131045	M/3/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 D	0	3	3	0	3	0
N	0	1	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	5	3	0	5	0
N	0	3	12	0	7	0
3/7 D	0	6	8	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	9	0

G. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 937398
A 956322	E 122388	I 914393
B 996365	F 108428	K 953427
C 030402	G 083440	L 927382
D 049344	H 078461	M 964426

GP-4

BT

#888

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH LIB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL NO3121

SIT REP #889 PER COVERED 140014-142100H (C)

A. DIV C 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 140930 G/1/7 CO DEF POS (030402-030385) OBS 06 IN IN BLK
PJS NVO W ON TRAIL CARRYING PACKS, NEG WEPS. C/F/M ARTY/60 MM
WILL SWP AREA. W/FU.

2. AT 140950 G/1/7 PLT QMST (036416) OBS 01 NVA IN LT GRN UTIL
W/SPN BEARING OLD PLE POS. NEG W/SCOUT SHELTERS POS: 01 NVA
KIA CARR'D OL AN-47 1/2 BAGS, ASSORT DOC'S P/B GEAR TO BN CP.

RELEASED BY J. R. R. R.
OP DATED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

14 1745
1.13

#889

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. AT 141130 A/1/7 PLF CUBT (949333-956323) ED CAVE COMPLEX (04 CAVE 13) OBS OL NVA DRESSED IN BLK PJS WITH AMT. BKG W/SA'S. MET WITH CAVE. BKG W/LA'S OBS: OL NVA KIA BURNED REMAINS OL BLK THERM, OL NVA PACK, OL BULLETCASE, OL BONGHO, 02 BENT SWEAT SHIRTS, OL BEAR TRAP, ASSORT DOCT'S. GEAR DEST DOCT'S TID TO BT CL.

4. AT 141445 G/1/7 PLF CUBT (019400) OBS OL NVA AVG 1 ACORN ^{141445 PLF} PRETTY DRESSED IN BENT UNIFORM/PACK BKG W/LA'S. BKG W/SA'S. OBS: OL NVA KIA. ED OL NVA CANTEN, OL CHICKEN, OL WALLEY W/PAPERS, PACK CONT 40 LBS POL RICE (DEBR).

B. 2/7

1. AT 140205 G/2/7 PLF CUBT (065443-067443) WHILE IN DEF POS, TAD EARLY FEARS GO OFF. OBS NVA 2 APPEAR TO BE A BROWN FORM RUN INTO BUSH. BKG W/SA'S 8-16-79, CHECKED AREA, TKG OBS.

2. AT 141415 2/7 BT 8-2 (132453) VN WAS REPORTED IN FOLLOWING ORD 03 DTD 1-79 RE 153, 01 BELLBOX, 02 M-16 MAGS LOADED. ED 300 P'S IN VIZ FUND ORD DEST.

3. E/U NO 130715 G/2/7 (079444) IN ADDITION TO BODY ED. THE HANDS & FEET ARE TIED TO A BARRIO POLE INDICATING HIS BODY HAD BEEN CARRIED INTO THAT AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#889

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 3/7

1. AT 132115 K/3/7 S D AFB (955428) FIELD SEARCHED REFS 06-07
 IN INHILL WASH 4/3/7'S, 02 IN OTS FOLLOUING. REFINISHED NOTED
 INTO ROCKS 100 YDS TO SE APPROX 15 METERS ABOVE AFB.
 TRIGGER SET BY 02 IN 4/3/7'S, 02 MOVED TO SE TOWARD WEST AND
 SET K3A. SA'S RECD FROM BY K3A, AK N-1. CALLED FOR HELICO
 AND RENTED DO AT 19-20 IN DURING WEEK 60 HOURS. REFS RESUPPLIED
 AND SENT TO RESEARCH K3A AFB. WILL KEEP LISTED IN LOGS UNTIL
 FIRST NIGHT, K-2 RESEARCH GROUP TOWARDS KIA. 4/3/7 REFIN-1
 WILL ASSURE BLOCK POS AT VIC 962420. REFS: 04 IWA KIA.

2. AT 141100 4/3/7 S D CIBZ (967428) SEARCH OF COLLIER BUNGER
 COMPLEX REVEALED (01) FISH CAMP, 02 BICYCLE SEAT, 07 BICYCLE
 PEDALS, 03 BICYCLE RACKS, 04 BICYCLE BELLS, 01 BICYCLE RESEMIAR
 04 BICYCLE SPROCKETS, 02 BICYCLE CHAINS, 01 BICYCLE RAIL CLIP,
 05 BICYCLE TUBES, 01 TYRE TUBE REPAIR BOARD (UTS ERVID MABLE)
 01 TRIP FLARE, 01 OPEN END BRACKET, 01 U.S. CAMPAIGN W/COVER,
 01 TUBIC COVER, 01 RUBBER PDS, 03 COOKING POTS. WELD EVAS GEAR
 TO LE BALDY.

3. AT 141200 L/3/7 S D CIBZ (929331-027395) OTS 05 IN INHILL WASH,
 01 W/GRN TAIL, HIG REFS, AVG N. REFIN 1/3/700T SHIPERS IN FIELD IN,
 HIG REFS.

#889

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

D. SMALL UNIT CONTROL

COORD	DATE	UNIT/STATUS	PRE LOS	EN LOS	TYPE
955428	132115	K/3/7 S/D	NEG	04 NVA KIA	US
036416	140950	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
956323	141130	A/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
019400	141445	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

E. PATROLS/ACTIVITIES

	PATROLS			ACTIVITIES		
	PT	S/D	PLT	PT	S/D	PLT
1/7	D 40	" 17	" 6	" 0	" 1	" 0
	N 0	4	5	0	9	0
2/7	D 0	3	6	0	0	0
	N 0	1	0	0	9	2
3/7	D 1	5	8	0	0	0
	N 0	1	0	1	10	0

F. UNIT LOG

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 937398
A 993333	B 114372	I 903413
B 324613	F 108428	K 952425
C 030402	G 082440	L 934389
D 940344	H 078461	N 964418

GP-A

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

#889

CONFIDENTIAL

REF: 71 211

NO: CG ISSUANCE DIV

CLASSIFIED BY [Signature]
OF [Signature]
CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196 W MED

REF:

CONFIDENTIAL NO 3121

16 1745
0451-150

SET REF #890 FOR COVERED 150001 -1524 OR (C)

A. DIV # 3490. 1B

1. (C) WAF OPS

2. (C) GENERAL UNIT CONTACT

b. 1/7

1. AT 151330 G/1/7 BLD OF (032404-044388) OBS 20-30 IN WEARING UMBEL CARRYING PACKS INTO IN HIGH/6000 IN SAN L. G/P/A ARMY WILL CHECK A EA AND FOLLOW UP S/P/S 4/100/100.

2. AT 151400 TO 151700 HAS 1/7 WITH GENE SECURITY (025341) VN'S SUCLED IN NAME OF (39) 11-79 ADS, (01) LAM, (02) GNCI, (02) GNCI'S, (01) 11-26, (02) 6001, (01) FUND ELLING, (01) 105 RD, ORD WAS NOTED IN OVER THE COVERED PAID CORN OF 2,000 PLASTERS FROM VEF FORD.

3. AT 151730 HAS GO 1/7 (027343) WILL PLACE ORD IN DISPOSAL PIT, SOME DUD ORD OF UNK ORIGIN EXPLODED, HAS: (01) USMC TRO (PRIORITY). CALLED HEDTVAC, COLLECTED.

#890

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/7

1. AT 151020 7/2/7 S/D C/PT (078399) OBS 05 VET (3 MALES/50, 1 FEMALE/28, 1 FEMALE/35) CARRYING DEAD VET 11/2/45. BATH CHIEF BY SGT/MEL, DET 05 VET FOR MESS BY L/PL. OBS TAKEN TO LOC BAI DISTRICT BY USA PERS.
2. AT 151015 6/2/7 P/L C/PT (056423) ED HOTEL COMPLEX CONSIST OF 12 JUNGLES ON EITHER SIDE OF MAIN TRAIL ON HILL SIDE. JUNGLES ARE 2' WIDE, 3' HIGH, 5-8' LONG. DIST AS MUCH AS 100, COME P/L.
3. AT 151200 6/2/7 S/D C/PT (026435) ED 01 AK-47 FULLY LOADED (01 ED IN CHAMBER, 29 IN MAG) LAYING ON SIDE OF TRAIL ALSO ED 01 BUSH COVER BLOOD SOAKED, 01 IVA HELMET BURNED BY NAPALM, OBS FRESH FOOTPRINTS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. WILL ED GEAR IN BU CH AREA AREA.
4. AT 151315 6-2 2/7 OBTAINED FOLLOWING FROM VET (01) US FIELD COMPASS, (05) M-16 MAG, 210 M31-60 AK10, ED VET 350 P'S, AN LZ, BALDY REAR G P/L (132453).
5. AT 151500 6/2/7 S/D C/PT (094449) "P" P/L C/PT PROVIDED S/C BY FOR COMBINED CIV/PP P/L ON REPORTS THAT THERE WERE CHIEU HOI'S & FAMILY WHO REQUESTED SECY TO CHIEU CENTER AT HOC BAI. P/L DET 07 MALE CHIEU HOI W/04 K50 & ASSORTED GEAR ALSO PROVIDED SECY FOR FAMILIES (9 ADULTS & 15 CHILD) TO HOC BAI DIST CHIEU HOI & REFUGEE CENTER

#890

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE KENT K50 & RED GEAR. LPT'S ESCORTED FAMILY & CHILD HOT
 TO LOG BAL.

6. AT 151630 PLE H. 7/3/7 (1 32453) WIRE CHECK RES IN
 WINDING 7 HOLES IN DUT WIRE. BY USING CONCRETE HANDLES
 TO HOLD WIRE IN PLACE HAD CAUSED HOLES IN WIRE. POSTS 1,
 2, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10. WIRE REPAIRED CONF CHECK W/REG/RES.

C. 3/7

1. AT 151300 N/3/7 S/D GIBT (968420) PD FOLLOWING ITEMS
 IN CAVES 04 NVA PK, 03 PR BLK PJ'S, 01 W-TOOL VC, 04 NVA
 CANNONS, 04 WEIR CLIPPERS, 04 SICKLE, 55 AK RDS. BEST
 GEAR AND CAVES W/C-4.

2. AT 151625 L/3/7 PLE GIBT (937378) OBS 03 EN LVIE W
 EN GRN UTIL/PACKS. APPROX 50 METERS. REG W/SA RES: 01
 NVA KIA REG W/EN 01 PACK CAP'D OTHERS FILED SW.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	D.D	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INTF
937378	151625	L/3/7 PLE	REG	01 NVA KIA	US

E. PAROLE/AMBUSHES

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
		PT	S/D	PLE	PT	S/D	PLE
1/7	D	0	16	4	0	1	0
	N	0	6	5	0	3	1
2/7	D	0	9	1	0	1	0
	N	0	0	0	0	12	4
#890	3/7	D	2	5	8	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0

CONFIDENTIAL

U. JET LOCATIONS:

1/7 GP 027343	2/7 GP 132453	3/7 GP 937590
A 045312	F 114372	I 903493
B 820X ANGE	D 108820	K 947425
C 030402	G 082440	L 934389
D 949344	H 078461	M 264426

GP-4

BT

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

#890

(F)

FROM: 7TH AIR

RELEASED BY [Signature]
OF INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196 MI LID

161745 Z

BT

0159

CONFIDENTIAL N03124

SIT REP #891 PER COVERED 160000H-162400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 160905 *C* CG 1ST MAR DIV RD SIA (064369) FD ON 5 LB BOX NINE IN
IN L/ TRACK OF ROAD. DLEN 1/2 LB C-4. CRATER 18"X12".

2. AT 161030 C/1/7 DEL C 77 (030382-026387) OBS 15 HVA NVC E OF
RIVER BANK DRESSED IN GREY/BLK UNIL W/PACKS. NOTIFIED UNIT ON
DAY AGO NEAR IN SIGNING, UNIT SEEN IN HASTY MIB. FIG W/SA'S. SPT
AREA CAPT'D OI EN (MIA/SA'S). HE IS A PVT (25) FC 120MI
REGT 2ND BN (AKA GR33 MORTAR BN) HE CLAIMS THERE ARE 200 MEN IN
HIS UNIT (LOC VIK) ~~HE~~ HE IS A RICE HULLER AND COLLECTS RICE IN
PHE DLEN. WILL FWD TO IIA.

#891

(F)

B. 2/7

1. AT 160930 6/2/7 (097432) PORT OF SEARCH & DETAIL SH TO HAWAII
 CHAR ED BROWN BODY. HAWAII DEPOSED ED BROWN BROWN A., BODY WAS FOUND
 IN BROWN BROWN DEED FOR 4-7 DAYS. COME FROM BROWN IVA KIA.

2. AT 161250 6/2/7 (093382) ED OL BND (FLYING CARBONER BUNDED W/ BROWN
 BND) BND OF BIDS OF BND. BND BND.

3. AT 161235 6/2/7 (059423-056421) OBS OL IVA W/AK-47 200 WND

W. BND BND BND BND BND. BND BND BND BND BND. BND BND BND BND BND.
 CAP'D, ED OL IVA BND, 02 CHICORS, 02 PONDIO, OL BND BND BND BND BND

4. AT 161630 6/2/7 (112366) ED BUNCKER BUNCKER BUNCKER BND HAD BND BND BND
 BY E & OBS BROWN DIGGING, IVA BUNCKER BUNCKER, 02 BUNCKER BUNCKER (IVA)
 50 BND BND BND, 30/01 OZ BUNCKER BUNCKER. 04/5 GAL BUNCKER OF BUNCKER
 BUNCKER BUNCKER BND BUNCKER. BND BND BND BND.

#891

(F)

C. 3/7

1. AT 160940 L/3/7 S/D HOOB (946379) OBS 04 EN W/PACKS & WAS
SIPPING IN POSS MED. ENG W/S.'S RES: 03 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 CAP'D
OBS EN PL ID NE 03 PACKS CONT 20 LBS POL RICE & ASSORTED
SUPPLIES, BRISLY SEARCHED UTIL, 02 NVA CANNERS, 01 NVA K-BAR
PERS PAY RECORD & PICTURES OF POSS SGT. ALL KIAs WERE HEALTHY,
WELL FED, CLEAN SHAVEN W/HIGH & TIGHT HAIRCUTS.

2. AT 161400 MRS 3/7 PER DEF (132453) WHILE CHECKING WIRE
APPREHENDED 02 VII FEMALES (20 YRS) WHO RAN W/ POL W/UT CHALLENGED
THEY DROPPED 02 HANDBAGS IN A PUDDLE OF WATER. HANDBAGS CONT
200 BARRIQUATE TABLETS, PICTURES & LETTERS RE MARKED TO VII
FEMALES, ~~02~~ CAMERA/EXPOSED ROLL OF FILM. OBS 03 MORE FEMALES
OF SAME AGE WHO STARTED RUNNING CHALLENGED & 02 HALTED 01 CONT
TO RUN. FIRED WARNING SIGNS W/NEG RES. DEF 04 FEMALE RND TO IPT.

3. AT 161530 L/3/7 S/D GIBT (955397) OBS 01 NVA DRESSED IN
GRN UTIL/PACK RUG SW ALONG RD. APPROX 50 MRS ENG W/SA'S, RES:
01 NVA KIA. PACK CONT 10 LBS POL RICE, EATING GEAR, 01 NVA
CANTEN, BUSH COVER, U.S. CANT BELT, SLEEPING GEAR.

#891

(F)

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INFL
946379	160940	L/3/7 S/D	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
026387	161030	C/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 I/C	US
032397	161045	C/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 EN DET	US
056421	161235	C/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 EN DET	US
955397	161530	E/3/7 S/D	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
				01 I/C	
				01 NVA KIA	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	S/D	PLT	FT	S/D	PLT
1/7 D	0	9	4	0	0	0
N	0	3	6	0	6	0
2/7 D	0	11	0	0	0	1
N	0	0	1	0	12	2
3/7 D	2	6	0	0	0	0
N	3	2	9	0	3	0

F. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 957398
A 015318	E 114372	I 912398
B 027343	F 108428	K 954416
C 030402	G 002440	L 934389
D 949344	H 078461	M 964426

GP-4

BT



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY *J. K. Pugh*
OF LIVED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 1965 LEB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #892 PER COVER D 1000011-1024001 (C)

171745-2
169-351

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 2/7

1. AT 171330 2/7 BE S-2 (132453) OBT FOLLOW ORD BI VN
HAT 01 H-26 GREEN, 02 H-79 HE RD'S, 01 4.2 HG RD. PD 600
P'S BI VLF FUND ORD DEST.

2. AT 172135 HDGTRS 7TH MARINES (LZ BALDY) SOME TYPE
OF ILLUMINATION DRIFED INSIDE OF POS AND LANDED IN
TATCS AREA IGNITING FUEL. FIRE SPREAD IGNITING (02)
BLAZERS. FIRE FIGHTING UNITS DISPATCHED & FIRE BEING CON-
TAINED SUFFICIENTLY.

#892

CONFIDENTIAL *(E)*

CONFIDENTIAL

B. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	<u>PT</u>	<u>S D</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>PT</u>	<u>S D</u>	<u>PLT</u>
1/7 D	0	5	5	0	2	0
H	0	4	5	0	7	0
2/7 D	0	9	4	0	13	0
H	0	0	0	0	0	1
3/7 D	2	3	7	0	0	0
H	2	1	0	0	5	0

C. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1 /7 GP 027343	B/7 GP 934389	2/7 GP 132453
A 027343	I 934301	E 115372
B 989355	K 954416	F 108428
C 030402	L 934389	G 082440
D 949344	M 964426	H 078461

GP-4

BT

#892

CONFIDENTIAL (E)

FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY
OP. LINED INFO
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7, 196TH AFB

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #893 PER COVERED 18000111-18240011 (C)

A. DIV 03480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. LE AT 171800 B/1/7 PLT GIBB (007350) ED OF BOOBYTRAP, 01 U.S.

CAMOUFLAGE FILLED W/SAND & SET ON M26 GREY W/PIN SULLED. SPD WAS
SET ON ED. DEST IN PLACE.2. AT 181015 B/1/7 S D GIBB (010358) OBS 01 NVA MVG IN TREE LINE
15-20 METERS WEARING GRN UTIL. ENG W/SA'S. RES: 01 NVA KIA.3. AT 181100 B/1/7 PLT GIBB (977353-977354) OBS 01 EN W/BLK
PACK OR MPN. DRESSED IN GRN UTIL. LVC H AT 100 METERS. ENG
W/SA'S. RES: 01 NVA KIA.4. AT 181400 B/1/7 PLT GIBB (977392) WHILE QUEST VILLAGERS DS
01 FEMALE (25) AS VCS. FWD DET TO ITR.5. AT 181400 C/1/7 S D (030402-029403) OBS 03 EN SEARCHING OLD
PPB WEARING BLK UTIL, W/PACKS. ENG W/SA'S 02 SURRENDERED, 01
FLED N. FWD DET TO ITR.

#893

6. AT 181530 C/1/7 S/D C/B (031388) FD 700 LBS UNPOL RICE HIDDEN IN BRUSH 10-15 METERS OFF TO SIDE OF TRAIL CONT IN 5 GAL GANS. RICE TO BE EVACED TO ROSS.
7. AT 181545 B/1/7 P/L C/B (973346-973347) OBS 04 BN MVC SE OF TRAIL DRESSED IN GRN UNIFORM. ENG W/SA'S RES: 02 NVA KIA. THEY WERE APPROX 19 YRS OF AGE, VERY HEALTHY & WORE CLOSE HAIRCUTS. DOCT'S TO BE F/D TO BN CP.
8. AT 181750 E/1/7 S/D P/L (982354) P/L OBS 01 NVA IN BRUSH APPROX 25 METERS AWAY, WAS WEARING BROWN UNIFORM AND CARRYING HAMMOCK, WAS WELL GROOMED. P/L BALKED NVA INTO SURRENDERING RES: 01 DER. DER POINTED OUT DIRECTION OF HIS UNIT'S LOCATION. HE SAYS HIS UNIT CONSIST OF 60 MEN AND HIS UNIT NUMBER IS 69 WILL F/D TO LZ BALDY.

B. 2/7

1. FU TO 172135, AT 172330 HDQRS 7TH MAR (132453) (01) 8LH ILLUMINE RD DRIFTED DOWN ON LAZDS IGNITING FUEL, RES IN EST LOSS OF 80,000 GAL OF FUEL. FIRE WAS BROUGHT UNDER CONTROL AT 172330 01 TANK IS STILL LEAKING SMALL AMOUNT OF FUEL, 02 DUMPTRUCKS, 03 BULLDOZERS, 02 SCRAPERS FROM SEABEES & 01 M48 16 FIRE TRUCK FOUGHT THE BLAZE, PERSONNEL ARE WORKING TO STOP THE LEAKING TANK AT THIS TIME.

#893

DECLASSIFIED

2. AT 181330 N/2/7 PLT GIBP (181450) 038 01 BN 3RD REG FORNO
 LUGS ON RAIL, GREY U... WERE VISIBLE UNDER PONCHO. C...
 EN... ENG W/SA'S WOUNDING EN IN L/LEG. INTR IMPER 3...
 IS A 19 YR OLD PVT IN 2ND PLT 11TH CO, 3RD BN, 36TH NVA RMT.
 HE WAS ON A RICE CARRYING MISSION. WILL FWD TO IPT.

C. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INLT
010358	181015	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
977354	181100	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
183416	181330	N/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 EN DER	US
029403	181400	C/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VCS DIT	US
973347	181545	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US

D. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS				AMBUSHES			
	FT	S/D	PLT		FT	S/D	PLT	
1/7 D	0	14	0		0	6	0	
N	0	16	0		0	4	0	
2/7 D	0	8	4		0	0	0	
N	0	0	0		0	11	0	
3/7 D	2	0	9		0	0	0	
N	2	1	1		0	2	0	

E. UNIT LOC

1/7 GP 027343	2/7 GP 132453	3/7 GP 960407
A-SLACK ARMS	E 108392	I 945405
B 996365	F 108428	K 954436
C 025397	G 082440	L 960406
D 949344	H 106456	M 963425

GP-4

BT

#893

4. AT 193045 G/1/7 S/D OF (024397-000396) WHILE IN OP
 OBS 15 EN DRESSED IN GRAY & GREN UTIL NVNG W NEG WAT'S
 OBS. G/PAT ARTY-COVER GOOD EN RAN NW OF PLT DISPATCHED
 EN "C" POS TO S/P AREA W/FU.

5. AT 191145 G/1/7 PLT GIBT (039399) WHILE ON INTELL
 MEL (INFO EN 02 DEF YESTERDAY) INFER & DEF 01 FEMALE
 (30) WHOSE HUSBAND IS A VC QUEST BY KCS & S-2 SCOUT
 WILL FWD TO IFC ASAP.

B. 2/7

1. AT 182210 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (106456) DEF POS REFORM
 (04) EXPLOSIONS HIT 30 METERS NW OF PER BOUNDARY, INVEST.
 REVEALED EXPLO WERE INCOMING GRENADES (TYPE UNKN) AREA
 WAS SPRAYED W/SA'S, NO INCOMING SA'S RECEIVED, WILL CHECK
 AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. W/FU.

2. AT 182310 H/S 2/7 PER DEF (128452) POST #22 OBS (02)
 EN NVG ALONG WIRE. H/S COMMANDANT INVESTIGATED AND CON-
 FIRMED IV'NT, EN WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE W/SA RES: 01 POS-
 SIBLE EN KIA. 81 ILLUMINE FIRMS CONTINUOUSLY THROUGHOUT
 THE INCIDENT, VISUAL WALK OUT SEARCH WAS MADE FROM POST
 #22 OUT TO WIRE. ALL POSSES ARE ON 100%. PTL IS NOW BEING
 SENT OUT TO CHECK AREA W/FU.

CONFIDENTIAL

#894

3. AT 191200 E/1/7 S/D CEBE (123387-115378) OBS 01 EN
 AT 25 HOURS UNIT SEARCHING GRV UNTIL 1/PM. ENG W/SA'S RES:

01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 CAPT'D. ALSO PD 01 M-26 GRN, 100
 RDS LINK 7.62 AMMO, HAWKOCK. WHILE SEARCHING BODY OBS
 04 EN ON HILL (115370) C/F/M 81's S.M.P AREA W/NEG RES.

4. AT 192000 E/2/7 S/D AMB (114387) PRIOR TO SEARCHING
 IN AMB SITE AMB OBS (01) MALE RUN OUT OF HUT, DEF MALE,
 REFERRED TO "E" CP FOR INTERROGATION, VN MALE AGE 37 YRS
 OLD CAPT'D FOUR TIMES PREVIOUSLY, ALWAYS RELEASED BY IFF
 WILL INTERROGATE TOMORROW AND PD RES TOMORROW.

C. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	UNIT
998372	190815	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
998372	190815	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 IWC	US
115378	191200	E/2/7 S/D	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
980345	191045	B/1/7 PLT	NRG	01 NVA KIA	US
				01 IWC	

D. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

PATROLS				AMBUSHES		
	FF	S/D	PLT	FF	S/D	PLT
1/7 D	0	21	0	0	6	0
N	0	12	2	0	9	0
2/7 D	0	4	2	0	0	0
N	0	0	0	0	13	0
3/7 D	2	0	9	0	0	0
N	1	1	0	0	3	0

E. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 954416
A SACK ARMS	E 108392	I 958423
B 946365	F 108428	K 954416
C 025397	G 082440	L 958409
D 949344	H 106456	M 963445

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

#894

FROM: 701 MAR

TO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY
OF LEGAL INFO AUTHORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

[Handwritten signature]
2016002
101 0207

SIT REP #895 PER COVERED 2000CEH-202400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

- 1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

A. 1/7

1. AT 201130 B/1/7 PLP CBT (983340) OBS 02 NVA HVE W AT 50 METERS DRESSED IN GRN UNIF & CARRYING BAGS OF RICE. ENG W/SA'S

RES: 02 NVA KIA, 50 LBS POL RICE DEST DURING CONTACT.

2. AT 201230 G/1/7 PLP CBT (045387) OBS 04-06 EN DRESSED IN

BLK PJS, GRN UNIF W/AMPS. AVG E AT 100 METERS ENG W/SA'S EN

FILED E INTO WRE LINE SUPP & FD 01 AK-47 W/TAG. FURTHER

SEARCH REVEALED NEG RES.

3. AT 201500 B/1/7 PLP CBT (981340) OBS 01 EN HVE E IN TREE LINE

AT 50 METERS ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA. EN DRESSED IN BLK PJS

W/GRN UNIF JACKET, 12 LBS RICE, 04 LBS TOBACCO, 01 UNIF, 01

TABLET, 01 PR SHOES.

#895

(F)

4. AT 201500 B/1/7 PLT GERT (989349) OBS 01 EN IN MAIL RVG E
AT 20 METERS CHALLENGED EN NVA, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA DRESSED
IN BLK PJS.

5. AT 201515 B/1/7 PLT GERT (978343) OBS 01 EN IN RVG E AT 20
MTRS DRESSED IN BLK PJS CHALLENGED EN NVA ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA
KIA PD 01 HOME MADE CANT BELT.

6. AT 201615 B/1/7 PLT GERT (985349-985352) OBS 01 EN IN RVG E AT
275 METERS DRESSED IN GRY UNIL, PACK, HEMIST. ENG W/SA'S. RES: 01
NVA KIA, PACK CONT PERS ITEMS.

7. AT 201645 B/1/7 CO DEF POS (979349)(97834()) WHITE ON CO SIZE
OP OBS 01 NVA ING W/INTRO FREELINE, CHALLENGED NVA AND ITS TOOK
OFF RUNNING. TOOK ON UNDER FIRE W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.

B. 2/7

1. AT 201100 H/2/7 PLT GERT (112455) DEF 02 TALE VCS (AGES 30-40)
KCS CLAIMS THEY ARE VC. BOMT HAD NEG I.D. DEF FLD TO LTR.

C. 3/7

1. AT 192450 3/7 DEF POS (128453-129446) POST #27 SECTOR #3
OBS 06 EN W/AFIS APPROX 300 METERS TO DIRECT FRONT. C/F/A 01'S
ILLUM ENG W/X1179 S/PT AREA W/ENG RES.

#895

(F)

2. AT 201200 3/7 BN CP (7D) (954416) MED-EVACED 138 EVACS BY BN CP THIS MORNING. 04 BN CP, 01 K. CO, 4A L. CO, 6A I. CO, 07 K. CO TOTAL 120 NEG EVAC. OTHER 18 EVACS WERE OF ADMIN NATURE. LARGE TOTAL OF NEG'S ARE MEN OF ENGLISH SPEAKING IN WHICH ONLY EMERGENCY MED-EVACS WERE EXTRACTED. THE REMAINDER ARE ALMOST UNDESSABLES REMAIN IN THE QUARTERS DURING THE PAST WEEK WAS THE DIRECT RES IN LOW NUMBER OF NEG'S. A MORE SPECIFIC BREAK-DOWN ON STATUS OF EVACS WILL FOLLOW.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INER
983340	201130	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
045387	201230	C/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 INC	US
931 340	201500	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
978343	201515	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
989349	201500	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
985352	201615	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	S/D	PLT	FT	S/D	PLT
1/7	D 0	8	2	0	1	0
	N 0	0	0	0	10	0
2/7	D 0	4	8	0	0	0
	N 0	0	0	0	1	0
3/7	D 0	7	2	0	0	0
	N 0	1	0	0	9	2

F. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 954416
A 013371	E 108392	I 954416
B 996365	F 103428	K 955405
C 054303	G 000240	L 965414
D 949344	H 106456	M 963422

GP-4

BT

#895

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/7

1. AT 211040H H/2/7 PLT GIBT (105483) REC'D SPORADIC S/A'S
FIRE IN UNK/SIZE BN FORCE IN VIC SMALL CANGFIELD. ENG W/SA'S
& CORDONED CANGFIELD, G/SKIPS ON SEA. THIS TIME, W/F/U/.

2. E/U 211040H H/2/7 PLT GIBT (105483) SWPT AREA, FD 01
BLOOD TRAIL WHICH ENDED AT RIVERBANK. ALSO FD 02 SEAL BOTTLES
OF PENICILLIN, BANDAGES, SCATTERED POL RICE. SWPT W/ENG
FURTHER INCIDENT.

3. AT 211800 F/2/7 GO DEF POS (082440-087432) OBS 01 BN MOVING
"W" ALONG RIVER USING LEAVES & BRANCHES FOR CAMO, ENG W/SCOUT
SNIPERS, RES: 01 NVA KIA, OBS BODY UNTIL DARK, TIME & DISTANCE
PREVENTED FURTHER SEARCH.

C. 3/7

1. AT 210900H-0945H K/3/7 PLT GIBT (960405) FD 01 BOOBY TRAP
(M-26 W/TRIP WIRE) PLACED ON TRAIL. WHILE BEST IN PLACE, OBS
03 BN MOVING "W" AT 100 MET, ENG W/SA'S & REC'D S/A'S IN "W" TO
"N.W.". REC'D S/A'S & GREN IN 30-50 MET, RES: 01 USMC WIA (E),
NVA GOLF, W/F/U.

2. E/U 210945H K/3/7 PLT GIBT (960405) SWPT AREA, FD BLOOD
TRAILS & SEAL HUT W/BURGER COMPLEX. FD 02 CONTAINS (01 NVA/01 US,
29 7-62 RES, 01 US CAME BELT, 01 HANLOCK, 01 NVA PACK, 02 CHICONS
ON "E" W/ENG WEAPONS. ON NVA WEAPONS, 3 RATION BOXES FOR 21 MEN.
FURTHER INCIDENT.

#896

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. AT 214030H M/3/7 PLT GIBT (965428) OBS 02 EN DRESS'D IN GRN ULL STANDING BEHIND BOULDERS 75 MET "N.E.", 01 W/WH. REG W/SA'S. EN FLED "N.E.", SWPT AREA W/REG RES.
4. AT 214550H M/3/7 S/D GIBT (970428) DET 01 SFD, (PRESS GPT, TYPE UTK) SET ON TRAIL, RES: 02 USMC VIA (E) EVACS COMP, SWPT AREA W/REG RES.
5. S/O 214550H M/3/7 S/D GIBT (970428) BOOBY TRAP BELIEVED TO BE M-26 W/PRESS DET, DETAILED SEARCH REV 03 SLEETS PLACED IN ARROW DESIGN POINTING IN DIR OF SFD. APPROX 25MTS RM SITE.
D. TOD ARTY.
6. AT 214410H H/3/74-GREN REAPER (894361) OBS 04 EN STANDING ON PADDY DUKE. FIRED PLT 3 VT, RES: 02 EN KIA.
2. AT 214515H H/3/74-GREN REAPER (915362) OBS 05 VC CARRY'G RICE. FIRED BTRY (2) VT RES: 01 VC KIA.
3. AT 214750H H/3/74-GREN REAPER (921372) OBS 05 NVA DRESS'D IN GRN ULL. W/PACKS & WPNS, HUNG "W". FIRED BTRY (2) VT, RES: 02 EN KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

F

#896

CONFIDENTIAL

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

COOR	DTG	UNIT/TYPE	EN LOS	EN LOS	UNIT
960405	210900	K/3/7 PLT	(01)USMC WEA (D)	MSG	EN
995365	211030	B/1/7 PLT	MSG	(01)NVA KIA US	
998367	211605	B/1/7 S/D	MSG	(01)NVA KIA US	
067432	211800	F/2/7 CO	MSG	(01)NVA KIA US	

F. PARROLS & AMBUSHES

	PARROLS			AMBUSHES		
	PL	S/D	PLT	FP	S/D	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	12	1	0	0	0
1/7 NIGHT	0	0	0	0	5	0
2/7 DAY	0	8	2	0	4	0
2/7 NIGHT	0	0	0	0	10	0
3/7 DAY	0	5	6	0	0	0
3/7 NIGHT	0	0	0	0	1	0

G. 24 HR POS REP'S (UNIT LOCATION)

1/7	2/7	3/7
CP 027345	CP 132453	CP 954416
A 026398	B 117413	I 954416
B 994863	F 042440	K 953405
C BRACK ARMS	G 108428	L 962412
D 994844	M 008456	N 963426

CP 1

CP

CONFIDENTIAL

(F)

#896

FROM: 7TH MAR
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*
 OP LINED INFO PRIORITY
 CONFIDENTIAL

221800Z
 COW: 0232

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #897 PER COVERED 220007H-222400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.7B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 221000 3/1/7 STD GBT (903348) OBS 01 MALE SIGNALING
 IN HUT W/O GRAVIS HILL VIC (962328) IS HEAVILY BOOBYTRAP.
 DET MALE FID TO IFF ASAP.

2. AT 221215 A/1/7 PLE PTL (023341) PLE CAMP N/ON (01)
 VN HAMLET CONSISTING OF (06) HUTS, DISCOVERED LARGE STORES
 OF RICE LOCATED IN DUMMELS, BUCKERS AND LARGE RIDGE ROWS.
 RICE WAS STORED IN (02) BOXES 2X2M, (10) C-RAY CARRONS,
 (15) 1X1X1 MTS, (04) CROCKS 2' IN DIAMETER, ALSO FD (14)
 Q2 OF RAW OATMEAL, ESTIMATED 25 VN CIVILIANS IN AREA, EVIDENCE
 INDICATED RECENT NVA HABITATION TOTAL RICE FD WAS 3000
 LBS UNPOL RICE, APPROX NVA 702 GEAR AND (01) NVA MED KIT,
 WILL EVAC RICE AND DTP'S TO NSB ROSS ASAP.

#897

3. AT 221640 A/1/7 30 DPT POS (051393)(026393) DPT POS
 OBS THROUGH BINOCULARS 8 TO 10 NVN INVG S. EN WAS APPROX
 2500 METERS AWAY WEARING GRN UNIL, C/T/H UNIF, UNABLE TO MAKE
 SURVEILLANCE, WILL SET AREA IN THE MORNING, LAST OBS EN
 WAS INVG INTO HEAVILY FLOODED AREA.

4. AT 222100 B/1/7 30 DPT AFB (981344) WHILE IN AFB OBS (02)
 EN INVG S ALONG BRAIL APPROX 25 METERS AWAY W/GRN UNIL &
 EACH CARRYING POLE W/(02) EMPTY CANS. AFB OPENED UP W/SA
 S/PT AREA RES: (02) NVA KIA, MOVED AWAY 100 METERS TO THE
 SOUTH.

D. 2/7

1. AT 220740 "C" CO 1ST REG B/S (BT 037345) PD (01) 1/LB
 SMP: CHARGE IN ROAD, IT WAS NOT YET PRINTED. BLEW IN PLACE.

2. AT 221000 H/2/7 60 SMP (108470-104470/109481) AC OBS
 EST 12 EN RUNNING S OF SMP FORCE. 1ST S/PT UNIT SET UP
 BLOCK FORCE RE W/SA'S RES: 03 NVA KIA, 01 VC KIA, 01 F-
 MALE(18), 01 MALE(35) DPT. DPT F/D TO IMP ASAP.

3. AT 221805 H/2/7 30 DPT PEL (099480)(098484) MIL ON PEL
 H 23 OBS (01) NVA RUNNING THROUGH RICE PADDY W/GRN UNIL
 OPENED UP W/SA RES: (01) NVA KIA MALE APPROX 19 YRS OF AGE

#897

(F)

C. 3/7

1. AT 221235 H/3/7 S/D C/PT (970421) OBS OL INT AT 50 METERS
DRESSED IN CHN UNIFORMS. CHALLENGED BY UNIT, S/D W/31'S.
RES: OL IVA KIA, MD 02 IVA GARY/THOMAS, LO LOS POS RICH. D/312.
2. AT 221430 K/3/7 S/D C/PT (962401) WHILE COND SUP OL USMC
PERS-DET S/D (11-26 W/31'S) S/D IN UNDER BRUSH. RES: 03 USMC
VIA (1). W/31'S CORP, S/D W/31'S SURVIVAL INCIDENT.
3. AT 221430 K/3/7 S/D C/PT (962401) S/D ADD 02 USMC VIA
(B) IN S/D. TOTAL S/D W/31'S (5) 3 W/31'S, 02 ROUTING. W/31'S CORP.
4. AT 221730 H/3/7 CO DEF POS (023394) WHILE RECEIVING RESUPPLY
W/31'S CO POS S/D 03-04 S/D OF INCOMING 60M W/31'S 75 METERS OUTSIDE
THEIR DEF POS AT S/D GRID 970420, C/F/A ARMY AND S/D 03 W/31'S
W/31'S 60M S/D IN S/D AREA AS W/31'S S/D, W/31'S W/31'S S/D.
5. AT 221815 I/3/7 S/D P/PT (955415) WHILE W/31'S TO INT POS (01)
W/31'S S/D 01 11-26 W/31'S S/D. RES: 03 USMC VIA, 01 W/31'S, 02 W/31'S
W/31'S, W/31'S W/31'S APPROX 10' SPAN WITH BOOBYTRAP EXPLODED, 11-26
W/31'S LAYING ABOVE TRAIL ON W/31'S OF C/PT W/31'S ADDRESS TRAIL.
W/31'S W/31'S TO CO LOS AND W/31'S W/31'S S/D W/31'S W/31'S
W/31'S W/31'S S/D.

#897

(F)

D. ARMY

1. AT 22100 H/3/71 GRM REAPER (947345-911359) OBS 04

NVA M/PARCS - MENS DRESSED IN KHAKI & BLK UNIF MGC W

FIRES BERY (2) HE. VT MEX RES: 02 NVA KIA.

2. AT 221505 H/3/71 GRM REAPER (947345-910386) OBS 06

VC CARRY BAGS OF RICE DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S LIVING S RI HILL

953 NEG MENS. FIRED BERY (2) HE. VT MEX RES: 02 VC

KIA.

3. AT 221932 H/2/71 OBS 12 NVA NEG MENS BLK PJ'S. FIRED

BF (4) 2X VT & (05) MDS ILLUMS FOR SURVEILLANCE RES (02)

VC KIA.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	MT LOS	INIT
109487	224000	H/2/7 CO	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
				001 VC KIA	US
				02 VCS DEJ	US
970429	224215	H/3/7 S/D	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
981344	222100	H/1/7 S/D	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
099480	224505	H/2/7 S/D	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

F. AMBUSHES/PATROLS

		PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
		FT	S/D	PLT	FT	S/D	PLT
1/7	D	0	8	3	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	11	0
2/7	D	0	0	2	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	13	2
3/7	D	0	7	2	0	0	0
	N	0	0	0	0	0	0

#897

(E)

TOP SECRET

G. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 091387	3/7 CP 954416
A 026398	E 091387	I 954416
B 977352	F 082440	K 954405
C SACK ANIS	G 108428	L 960414
D 949344	H 101479	M 963426

CP-4

BT

#897

(F)

FROM: 7TH MAR
 TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV
 INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

RELEASED BY *J. P. [Signature]*
 OF INTEREST INFO PRIORITY
 CONFIDENTIAL

231815Z
 CUN: 0242

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #898 PER COVERED 230001H-232400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 230900 A/1/7 PLF CIBT (035395) FD 01 SFD (1126 W/ TRIPWIRE)

SET ON TRAIL DEST IN PLACE.

2. AT 230900 B/1/7 CO SFP (996365-993356) FD 03 NVA KIA TD SA'S

SCHRAPNEL APPROX 03 DAYS, BODIES DRESSED IN GRN UNIL & THROWN IN

TRENCH W/HEAVY BRUSH COVERING. 'B' HAD CONTACT NEAR THIS AREA

ON 20 DEC. CONT ON PML.

3. AT 230935 'C' CO 9TH REG RD SFP (075384)(095410) FD 01 SUST

MINE ON R/TRACK OF RD, HAD BARRETT TYPE DMR, 02 SET CHARGES HOOKED

UP TO DET MAIN CHARGE, MAIN CHARGE WAS 10 LB ROCK MINE APPROX

2X2X2 FT, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

4. AT 231100 B/1/7 SFD CIBT (977352-977353) MINE SET IN AEB IN

OLD POS OBS 04 NVA NVG S INFO POS DRESSED IN GRN UNIL. CHALLENGED

EN MAN. REG W/SA'S RES; 03 NVA KIA, 01 PACK CAP'D CONT GRN UNIL

#898

(F)

5. AT 231430 B/1/7 SLD CMBT (974325-975326) OBS 02 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJS 01 W/PISCOL IN BRACKET 150 MTRS NE, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, OTHER EN FLED NE.

6. AT 231815 A/1/7 PLR DHP P03 (026398) DAY P03 ED 01 SFD (M26) ALONG TRAIL W/TRIPWIRE ACROSS TRAIL BOOBYTRAP WAS M26 WIRED TO BUSH ON TOP OF GROUND. BLOW IN PLACE W/C-4.

7. AT 231825 A/1/7 SLD CMBT (022404) WHILE TRV TO HINE AFB PT MAN TRIPPED 01 SFD M26 W/TRIPWIRE ON TRAIL RES: 03 USMC KIA, EVAC ALL WERE SEER, PERSONNEL WERE 7-8 FT APART, CALLED MEDEVAC MEDEVAC COMPLETE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 230709 H/2/7 SLD AFB (BT 108478-109479) OBS 01 EN MOVE INTO OPEN OF TRAIL. ENG W/SA'S SUP AREA ED 30 AK RDS, 01 PACK W/ASST CLOTHING BLOOD TRAIL LEADING EAST.

2. AT 230800 H/2/7 SLD AFB (BT 009478) 04 EN WALKED INTO AFB SITE, EN CARRYING GEAR & HD WEPS. ENG W/SA'S RES: 02 NVA KIA, REMAINING EN FLED WESS. FD DOGS & 01 CHICKEN.

3. AT 231120 B/2/7 SLD PEL (058401)(055403) PEL REC'D APPROX 06 RDS SWIPER WTR, OPENED UP W/SA'S CALLED 81 EN SUPP AREA ED 01 CONF NVA KIA, 06 NVA PACKS, 03 HELMETS, NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS, ALSO ED LATER WERE 01 DOGS, 06 PONCHOS, 01 GAL KEROSENE, 02 COOKING POTS, 04 RICE BOWLS, 13 NVA HATBOCKS, 01 GHT UJIL SHIRE, 10 LBS OF RICE, 01 MED KIT, ASSORTED FOOD.

#898

(F)

4. AT 231415 E/2/7 CO S/P (048419) FD 01 HUP SHIELD SEARCHING
03 NVA RAT IN VILLAGES 30 METERS FROM W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA (18)
01 VCS DEF (45), 01 FEMALE (17), 05 CHILDREN (2-3) DEF ALSO
CAPTURED 01 SKS. FD ASSORTED GEAR, 200 ASSORTED DOC'S. DEF
FWD TO INT. GEAR FWD TO BN CP.
5. AT 231500 E/2/7 PLE PEL (050401)(050402) OBS 01 NVA, ENG
W/SA'S, 160 & 179, SEARCHED AREA OBS 03 ADDITIONAL NVA AVG DEF,
TRAPPED 01 NVA IN ROCKS, TRIED TO PUSH HER OUT W/REG RES. BRIGGED
HOLE IN ROCKS RES: 01 NVA KIA, ALSO FD 06 NVA PACKS, 01 REG RD,
75 RDS AK-47 AMMO.
6. AT 231625 H/2/7 PLE PEL (099480) WILLIS RETURNING FROM PEL,
OBS 02 VN MALES APPROX 40-50 YRS OLD. 01 RAN BUT WAS APPREHENDED
BY PEL BROUGHT DOWN MALES TO H(-) DEF POS, 01 HAD NEG I.D. BOTH
WILL BE FWD TO LZ BALDY.
7. AT 231730 H/2/7 S/P PEL (109483) PEL FD 01 MALE 25-30 YRS
OLD DRESSED IN WHITE PJS, SEARCHED MALE FD 01 MAP W/POS MARKS
ON IT, DEF 01 MALE AND CONFISCATED MAP. DEF & MAP WILL BE FWD
TO LZ BALDY, MALE ALSO HAD PART OF NEG I.D.
8. AT 231830 E/2/7 CO DEF POS (046402) DEF POS FD 01 EN TRAINING
AREA W/SIMULATED BARBED WIRE & 01 CHICKEN MADE OF WOOD.
SEARCHED AREA W/REG RES.

#898

F

C. 3/7

1. AT 230600 H/3/7 CO BLP (A# 963426) REC'D 01 INC RD OF HNK SIZE

FROM NE KIPAC LINE SURSIDE PER. BUJ REC'D SCHRAPNEL INSIDE PER
A PIECE OF SCHRAPNEL 6"X2"X3/4" WAS FD, NEG CAS.

2. AT 230830 I/3/7 S D CBT (953414) FD CAVE BUNKER COMPLEX.

SEARCHED REVEALED 04 60MM RDS, 01 AK MAG LOADED, 01 ELEV REVERSE
FOR 60MM, 01 DOG MUZZLE, 04 SANDBAGS 7.62 RDS ALL GEAR DEST.
EXCEPT 60MM SIGHT.

3. AT 230950 K/3/7 PLT CBT (960400) OBS 04 IN HVC SE AT 75-100

MTRS DRESSED IN GRY UNIL W/PACK & MPTS. ENG W/SA'S IN HVC FIRE
RES:02 USMC KIA EVAC, 01 KCS KIA EVACS COMP. KCS BODY FD TO
LZ BALDY.

4. AT 231030 H/3/7 S D CBT (971426) FD IN BASE CAMP CAVE/BUNKER

COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 60 DIRMETS. BUNKERS WERE REIN W/ROCKS
AND LOGS. 01 CAVE WAS CAMOUFLAGED BY FRESH GRASS & FOILAGE AND
CONE 03 BURNS CONT SMP TO ANVA DEST AS HIGH AS POSS.

5. AT 231030 H/3/7 S D CBT (971426) FD SHALLOW GRAVE CONT 01

NVA KIA DEAD APPROX 02 WKS AS RES OF SCHRAPNEL RDS.

6. AT 231145 L/3/7 PLT CBT (962409) FD HVC COMPLEX OF 15 HVC

W/BUNKERS WERE ALSO AN OF BUILT IN A LG CAVES W/EXC COVER
TO W S MARCH REVEALED 01 SHALLOW GRAVE CONT 01 NVA KILLED BY
SCHRAPNEL (02 MORTARS) FD 01 NVA PASK, 01 U.S. PARACHUTE (FLARE)
01 BLIND SIGHT BOX, 01 NVA PONCHO, 02 NVA BINOCULARS 150-200
EMPTY C-RAT CANS (01 WK) DEST ALL NON ESSENTIAL GEAR. ESSENTIAL
GEAR FD TO BN CP2

7. AT 232310 L/3/7 PLT (964406-960408) WHILE IN HVC POS HEARD

NOISES IN HVC BASE CAMP AREA. FIRED 60MM RDS, WILL SUPP AREA AT
EST LINE.

#898

F

C. AT 231330 L/3/7 PHE PHL (964405) PHL PD 01 NVA BASE CAMP, WAS BUILT IN A BOMBED-OUT ROCK AREA, BUILT WITH APPROX 06 HOLE BACK IN THE ROCKS. SEARCHED AREA PD 01 NVA CANNON, 01 NVA PACK EMPTY, 01 PR HO CHI WITH SANDALS.

D. ARMY

1. AT 231410 H/3/11 GRIT PAPER (924373) OBS 13 EN NVG B. HEAVILY ARMED & CARBOLOADED, ENG W/FINE CRACKER & VE RES: 10 NVA KIA.
2. AT 231535 H/3/11 (947345)(918361) 04 VC IN HUT W/PACKS & RIFLES FIRED 32 HE & 7 MP 1 & D. RES: 01 NVA KIA.

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	EN LOS	EN LOS	INTE
977353	231100	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
175326	231480	B/1/7 PLE	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
099470	230800	H/2/7 S/D	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
048419	231415	F/2/7 CO	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
				01 VCS DEF	
				01 IWC	
960400	230950	K/3/7 PLE	02 USEIC KIA	NEG	US
			EVAC		
			01 KCS KIA		
050402	231500	H/2/7 PLE	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
055403	231120	H/2/7 S/D	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	D	S/D	PLE	D	S/D	PLE
1/7	0	5	1	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	7	0
2/7	0	10	1	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	14	0
3/7	0	9	2	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	4	0

#898

(7)

G. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 045402	3/7 CP 954416
A 026398	E 045402	I 954416
B 974345	F 043418	K 954405
C 947345	G 108428	L 960414
D 967350	H 101479	N 970419

GP-4

BT

898

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 731 MAR

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP #899 PER COVERED 240001H-242400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 240430 B/1/7 S/D OP (AT 968343) REC'D 03 INC 82TH HDS.

RES: 04 USMC VIA EVAC. F/C/1/F ON SUSPECTED EN MORLAR SITE.

(964344) WILL SUP AREA.

2. AT 241015 A/1/7 S/D GBT (006398) OBS 07 NVA & 02 FEMALES 100

MTRS NW DRESSED IN GRN UNIFORM W/PACKS & WPNS. BEG W/SA'S RES:02

NVA KIA, 02 FEMALES DER. 01 KIA WAS WEARING NVA OFFICERS BELT.

SEARCH OF BODIES REVEALED 01 BEL IODINE, 01 BEL HEMMYOLADE, 01

BEL HALIZONE, 01 ACE BANDAGE, 01 WALLER W/DOCT'S. DOCT'S & BBT

FWD TO ITR.

3. AT 241900 A/1/7 S/D PEL (031388) WHILE RVG TO AID SITE PEL

HEARD MOVEMENT IN VEGETATION APPROX 75 MTRS AWAY, REQUESTED 60MM

ILLUM, WHILE ILLUM WAS BEING SHOT PEL WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE

FROM WHERE MOVEMENT WAS HEARD W/SA'S AND INC CHECKS. PEL RET'D

FIELD W/SA'S SUPP AREA W/REG RES. WILL SUP AGAIN AT 1ST LINE,

PEL RETURNED TO A(-) POS.

RELEASED BY *B. Alvarez*
OF LITTED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL 241800Z

CCN-0248

CONFIDENTIAL

#899

F

CONFIDENTIAL

B. 2/7

1. AT 241015 C CO 1ST AIR RD SQD (083393) WH WAS BURIED IN 01 RVC RD. PD 200 P'S RE VIF BURD, ORD DLS 1.

C. 3/7

1. AT 240845 11/3/7 PLT GIBB (973421) PD 01 DOWNED OV-10 (A2) PLANE HAD BEEN SMITTED & CONT 01 POD OF 06/2.75 INCH'S & 04 BARRELS OF 60 MG M1919 WHICH WERE UNSERVICEABLE. AIR LIAISON RE REGT CHIEF OV-10 WENT DOWN 4-5 MONTHS AGO. ALL GEAR WAS DEST BECAUSE IT WAS UNSALVAGEABLE.

2. AT 241030 K/3/7 PLT GIBB (972405-971406) OBS 01 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UNIF W/WHN HE WAS APPROX 50 METERS SE. WENT W/SA'S RE: 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 CAP'D AT THIS TIME OBS 07 NVA 100 METERS SW SEA IN A.B. WENT W/SA'S & ORG UNITS. HE REPT'D FIRE BROKE CONTACT FLED SW UNABLE TO PERSUE DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY (50 METERS) & WIND WAG.

3. AT 241030 11/3/7 PLT GIBB (974415) WHILE SEARCHING SE PD 07 BOOBYTRAPS SET IN HALF MOON FORMATION. BOOBYTRAPS CONSISTED OF 05 81MM RDS, 01 81MM ILLUM, 01 82MM RD. ALL WERE RIGGED W/PRESS DET. ALL BOOBYTRAPS WERE REMOVED BY ENGINEERS & LZ WAS THOROUGHLY PROBED & CLEARED. ORD WAS NOT BLOWN IN PLACE DUE TO FAULTY DETO. A DETAILED SEARCH WILL BE MADE BY S-2 & FWD TO REGT CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

#899

CONFIDENTIAL

4. AT 241200 K/3/7 PLE C.BT (971406) WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF CONTACT UNCOVERED AREA APPEARED TO BE A RECENTLY OCCUPIED BASE CAMP. SEARCH OF BUNKER REVEALED 01 GOLD BURNER MBS W/DABE PLANT, BIPODS, 05 GOLD RDS. COND STATE OF AREA FORMER BMD NO BN REAR.
5. AT 241500 K/3/7 PLE C.BT (977403) OBS 01 NVA DRESSED IN GRN UNIF, RAIN GEAR & AK-47 NVG BEING WELL CONSTRUCTED BUNKER 50 METERS E. ENG W/SA⁹ RES: 01 NVA KIA, 01 AK-47 CAPT'D. HE APPEARED TO BE WELL FED & UNIF/GEAR WERE IN GOOD COND.
6. AT 241600 L/3/7 PLE PEL (974412) PEL OBS 02 NVA IN UNIF, ENG W/SA'S & EN FLED INTO BUNKER, PEL FRAGGED BUNKER, RES: 01 NVA KIA OBS 01 MORE NVA NVG SE, PEL OBS'D FIVE RES: 01 NVA KIA, ITEMS WERE PART OF A BUNKER COMPLEX 50⁰X20⁰ CONSISTING OF 10 UNITS, BOTH NVA WERE WEARING GRN UNIF. SEARCHED AREA FD 02 AK-47'S, 08 AK-47 MAGS, 02 CELLPHNS, 01 NVA MESS KIT, 01 FLASHLIGHT, 01 HANDBOOK, 10 SANDBAGS, 03 NVA HELMETS, 01 PR SANDALS, 300 AK-47 RDS, 01 NVA BELT, 01 NVA USED KIL. ALL ESSENTIAL GEAR WILL BE FWD'D TO LZ BALDY, ALL NONESSENTIAL GEAR WAS DEST.
7. AT 241725 L/3/7 PLE PEL (978412) PEL OBS 04 NVA APPROX 125 METERS AWAY WEARING DARK UNIF & ENG WERE NVG ME TO SW. PP ENG W/SA'S W/ENG RES.

CONFIDENTIAL

②

899

CONFIDENTIAL

D

D. SMALL UNIT COMBAT

COORD	D.N	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INFL
006398	241015	A/1/7 S D	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
971406	241030	K/3/7 PLP	NEG	02 VCS DEE	
				01 NVA KIA	US
977408	241500	K/3/7 PLP	NEG	01 I/C	
				01 NVA KIA	US
974412	241600	L/3/7 PLP	NEG	01 I/C	
				02 NVA KIA	US
031388	241900	A/1/7 S D	NEG	02 I/C	
978412	241900	L/3/7 PLP	NEG	NEG	US
				NEG	US

E. PAROLS/AMBUSHES

	PAROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FF	S D	PLP	FF	S D	PLP
1/7 D	0	6	3	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	10	0
2/7 D	0	2	2	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	9	0
3/7 D	0	3	6	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	1	1

F. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 027400	3/7 CP 954416
A 026398	E 027408	I 954416
B 972345	F 028416	K 954405
C 947345	G 108428	L 978412
D SMACK ARTS	H 101479	M 974417

GP-4

DE

CONFIDENTIAL

(F)

#899

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

OP LIAISON INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

251820Z
CCN: 0257

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REF: 1900 PER COVER REF 250004H-252400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 242300H G/1/7 SQD DEF POS (AT 951350) WHILE STAYING IN NICE DEF POS OBS 02 FIGURES IN W/RE, WAS UNABLE TO TELL WHAT THEY WERE WEARING OF IF THEY HAD WEAPONS, THREW M-26 GRENADES & EN BAN "N W", OPENED UP W/SA'S FIRE, ARTY FIRED ILLUM. WILL SWP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.

2. AT 242330H G/1/7 SQD DEF POS (951350) WHILE IN NICE POS REC'D 01 INCOMING CHICOM, RT'D W/M-26 GREN, FIRED ILLUM W/REG /SIGHTINGS.

3. AT 250755H "C" 1ST ENG R/S (BEO28345) FD 01 1.5 LB ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE W/PRES DEF (HOME MADE). BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

4. AT 250830H A/1/7 SQD O.P. (BEO22400) FD 01 NVA KIA BY SCHR* APNEL, DEAD APROX 02 WEEKS, SCH'D AREA, FD 01 AK-47, 01 CHICOM, 02 M-26, 01 NOTEBOOK (F.D. TYPE), 01 CANT BELT, & 02 AK-47 MAGS.

5. AT 250900 A/1/7 SQD GRET (023391) WHILE ON PHL IN HAILET FD THAT RESIDENTS HAD BEEN BEATEN. VILLAGERS CLAIM THAT VC CAME INTO VIL TO COLLECT RICE, THE VILLAGERS REFUSED & WERE BEATEN & MUTILATED. THIS HAPPENED APROX 01 WEEK AGO. 01 YNG GIRL WAS ROPE BURNED ON NECK. LED EVAC'D 01 YNG GIRL FOR TREATMENT AT HSR REG.

900

6. L/E AT 241600H A/1/7 PLT GIBT (023391) DET 01 MALE IN VILL WHO WAS WEARING NVA UTIL JKT, MALE WAS SITTING IN HUT W/05 FEMALES & SEVERAL SMALL CHILDREN WHILE MALE WAS DET, HE DIED BY SUSP OVERDOSE OF DRUGS, HE HAD TAKEN BEFORE BEING DET. REF MALE TO VIL.

B. 2/7

1. AT 251100H-1500H F/2/7 PLT GIBT (028416-042395) WILS IN DEF POS OBS 06 EN IVING "S" IN RICE PADDY & 08 EN IVING "H" INTO VIL. ALL WORE GEN UTIL, PACKS/WPNS. KEPT EN UNDER OBS, NOTIF'D HHT, NEG ACTION TAKEN DUE TO CEASE FIRE.

2. AT 251800H F/2/7 CO DEF POS (023416) (050393) DEF POS OBS 15 EN IVING "T" TO "S" ACROSS RICE PADDIES. C/F/M AHTY, 155 MEN COMMENCED AT 1805H, OBS HSN EN DEF POS, WILL NOT SWP DUE TO PREV COMBAT & DISTANCE.

C. 3/7

1. AT 251500H M/3/7 PLT GIBT (974416) DET 01 BOOBY TRAP, (M-26 W/TRP WIRE) USMC PERS WAS GAMBLING WOOD AND DET SPD, RES: 01 USMC WIA (L), EVAC COMP.

#800

(F)

D. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	SQD	PLT	FT	SQD	PLT
1/7 DAY	0	3	2	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	8	0
2/7 DAY	0	3	0	0	0	0
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	0	0
3/7 DAY	0	1	8	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	1	0

E. 24 HR POS REFS (UNIT LOG)

<u>1/7</u>	<u>2/7</u>	<u>3/7</u>
CP 027343	CP 027408	CP 954416
A 026398	E 027408	I 954416
B 972345	F 028416	K 954405
C 947345	G 108428	L 979409
D STACK ARMS	H 101479	M 974416

#900

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH IAR
TO: CG 1ST IAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7
BT
CONFIDENTIAL

RELEASED BY
OP INTOD INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

261830Z
CCN: 0273

GP-FOUR
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals
Declassified After 12 Years
Dod Dir 5200.10

SIT REP #901 PER COVERED 260004H-262400H (C)

A. DIV O 3480.1B

1. (C) IAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT COMBAT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 261015 VC CO 1ST ENG RD S.M. (081390) VN MAP TURNED.

IN 02 2.75 REPT'S W/COMP B-4 WARHEADS LOT #526-5-66 ORD.

DEST PD 300 P'S IN VIP FUND.

2. AT 261040 VC CO 1ST ENG RD S.M. (081390) VN MAP TURNED

IN (04) 2.75 REPT'S W/COMP B-4 WARHEADS. ORD DEST PD 600 P'S

IN VIP FUND.

3. AT 261130 B/1/7 PLE GIFT (973319-972319) OBS 01 VC INVC

S 100 MERS ENG BLUE PJ'S W/PACK. CHALLENGED W/ING RES: JTC

W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA PACK CONF TAKING UTENSILS, 01 CASE

BELT, 10 AK-47 RDS ALL GEAR DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

#901

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

4. AT 261145 B/1/7 PLT GIBT (966338) WHILE SEARCHING AREA
 FD 01 OLIVER (US) TYPEWRITER & BAG CONT 200 DOCT'S FD
 UNDER LARGE BOULDER. TYPEWRITER UNSERVICEABLE WAS DEST.
 DOCT'S FWD TO BN GP.

5. AT 261200 A/1/7 CO S/G (024390) WHILE SEARCHING WILLY
 FD 7000/LBS OF UNPOL RICE, HIDDEN UNDER HAYSTACKS, IN HURTS,
 UNDER STACKS OF WOOD & BURIED IN HEDGE ROWS, WAS CONT IN
 (05) S. ONE CROCKS, 3FT HIGH & 2FT DIAM, 35-GALLON CANS,
 30 BASKETS 24IN DIAM AND 12IN IN DEPTH, ENTIRE AREA WAS
 OCCUPIED BY OLD MEN & WOMEN, NO YOUNG MEN OR BOYS WERE IN
 AREA, ALSO FD SEVERAL CLOTHBAGS CONT BLK CLOTHES, RICE HAD
 BEEN BURIED APPROX (05) DAYS. COLLECTED ALL RICE TO BE HELD-
 LIFTED OUT, QUEST CIVILIANS AND TONY SAID HIS VC MADE THEM
 COLLECT THE RICE TO BE TURNED OVER TO VC. PICK UP GRID FOR
 RICE WAS 023388. RICE INVTG TO LZ BALDY, FWD TOMORROW TO
 ROSS.

6. AT 261230 B/1/7 PLT GIBT (968317-967318) OBS 01 NVA
 HUNG 200 MRS W DRESSED IN GRN UTIL SHIRT /BLK SHORTS
 & CARRYING PACK. AUG 1/31'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, PK CONT GRN
 UTIL, HUNG LOCK, 01 CAN GUN OIL, 01 MR DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

#901

CONFIDENTIAL

7. RW 261230 - 261625 B/1/7 PLF GIBT (960317)(967318)

ED 01 BEAR TRAP NEAR BODY OF NVA KIA, FRESH FOOT PRINTS
WERE NEAR TRAP W/TRASH LEAVES COVERING TRAP. FWD TRAP TO
DH CP ASAP.

8. AT 261300 B/1/7 S.D. GIBT (905347-985348) OBS 02 NVA
100 M LBS W HXG PK/AMPS CHALLENGED W/NEG RES, NEG W/SA'S
SWPT & ED 01 NVA KIA, 01 MAN M.

9. AT 262300 A/1/7 PLT DIF LOS (033308) WHILE IN HILL POS
REC'D (01) RD SA'S FIRE. FIRE CAME FROM HILL W APPROX 30
MTRS AWAY. RETURNED FIRE W/SA'S, HGO & FRAGS. C/T/1 ARMY
105 ILLUM & 60MM HE WAS FIRED. HILL S.W.P.G AREA REC'D AT-
OTHER 5-6 RDS SA'S FIRE RES: (02) USMC KIA'S NON EVACS.

B. 2/7

1. AT 261410 1D° CO 9TH ENG (075383) 01 5 TON DUMP TRUCK
DIVING W ON 535 DEF 01 PRESS. DEF 25LB ROCK HIT RES: 01 USMC
KIA (E) W/BROKEN R/LEG. PERS WAS IN 9TH ENG. LITTLE DAMAGE
TO TRUCK. EVAC COMP AREA PROBED W/LEG FURTHER RES: PERS
EVACED WAS IN 9TH ENG.

2. AT 261600 2/7 S-2 (132455) CHILDREN AT REAR GATE MURDER
IN (01) IN HMG LOADED, (90) 50CAL RDS, (02) 12 GAUGE SHLLS
(01) H-79 HE, ED 300 P'S IN VIP, ALSO TAKEN TO BMO DISPO-
SAL PIT TO BE DISPOSED OF.

CONFIDENTIAL

#901

①

CONFIDENTIAL

G. 3/7

1. AT 260930 H/3/7 PLE CIBT (AP 971421) FD O1 BOOBY TRAP
M26 IN CAN ON TRAIL, BLEW IN PLACE W/C-4.

2. AT 260930 H/3/7 PLE CIBT (968428) FD SIGN MADE OF CARDS
BOARD ON BAMBOO POST IN MIDDLE OF TRAIL 700 METERS E OF
BOOBYTRAP (971421) WORDS WERE "TRIP", STULL & CROSS BONES
719", NGUYEN WERE DRAWN ON SIGN. SIGN FLD TO BT 3-2 ASAP.

3. AT 261445 H/3/7 PLE CIBT (969423) FD TRAIL BOOBYTRAP
IN DAISY CHAIN FORMATION (O1 M26, O5 CHICKS, O2 MORTAR
SODA CAN CHICKS) ORD WAS TIED TO TRIP & SUGGLED AT 20
METERS ON TRAIL AND SET 3FT OFF GROUND & WERE RIGGED TO DET
W/VINES AS TRIP DET PLACED ACROSS TRAIL. DET IN PLACE.

4. AT 261400 H/3/7 PLE CIBT (974404) WHILE ON PTL O1
USMC PERS FELL BREAKING HIS LEG. WHILE BEING ASSISTED HE
HANDLED HIS M16 TO O1 USMC PERS & IT ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED
WOUNDING PERS IN ARM & FOREARM RES: O2 IBC (3) INJURY
COMP INCIDENT UNDER INVEST. FORMAL RPT TO FOLLOW BY 3-4.

5. AT 261415 H/3/7 PLE CIBT (967423) FD BUNKER/TUNNEL
COMPLEX. TUNNEL 40' IN DIAM 40' LONG. ROOM AT END OF TUNNEL
WAS 505 THERE WERE NUMEROUS FIGHTING HOLES AROUND TUNNEL
UNCOVERED 2 SHALLOW GRAVES CONT O2 NVA IN GRV TUNNEL. DEAD
APPROX 3MKS. CAUSE UNK. CONF SLP NEG RES, COMPLEX DEST.

CONFIDENTIAL

#901

⑦

CONFIDENTIAL

	FT	S/D	PLT	EN LOS	INIT
1/7 D	0	10	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	7	0
3/7 D	0	0	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	2	0

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	EN LOS	INIT
972319	261130	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
967310	261230	B/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
033388	262300	A/1/7 PLT	02 URNG WLA (NE)	NEG	US
985348	261300	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FT	S/D	PLT	FT	S/D	PLT
1/7 D	0	10	0	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	8	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	7	0
3/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0
H	0	0	0	0	2	0

F. UNIT LOCATIONS:

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 027408	3/7 CP 954416
A 026398	E 027408	I 954416
B 972345	F 011415	K 954405
C 947345	G 108428	L 979409
D 999353	H 101479	M 974416
		974406

GP-4

B1

CONFIDENTIAL

#901

②

FROM: 7TH MAR
TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

RELEASED BY
OF IMMEDIATE PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIT REP # 902 PIR COVERED 270001H-2724001 (C)

A. DIV 0 3480.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE
2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 271045 B/1/7 SQD CBMT (972345-970344) OBS 01 NVA WEAR'G GRN & BLK UTIL, MWNG "H.E." AT 100 MTS, W/NTG PKS OP W/MS CHALLENGED, EN RAN "S.W", ENG W/SA'S & PURSUED 100 MTS. RES: 03 NVA KIA, FD 02 NVA PONCHOS & 01 BLANKET.
2. AT 271530 B/1/7 PLT CBMT (089358) FD 01 BOOBY TRAP (M-26 W/NATURAL VINE TRIP) SET ON SIDE OF TRAIL. 01 FT OFF GRND ON BAMBOO STAKE. DEST IN PL^ACE.
3. AT 271655 D/1/7 SQD CBMT (019379) WHILE MWNG TO NITE POS OBS 02 NVA MWNG "H" TO "S" APPROX 50 MTS, WEAR'G GRN UTIL. SET HASTY AMB, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, OTHER^{EN} FLED "W". CAPT 01 KNIFE, 24 C BATT'S, 14 D BATT'S & VARIOUS DOCT'S, DOCT'S TO BE FND TO BN CP.
4. AT 271900 B/1/7 SQD CBMT (082353)(083353) WHILE MWNG TO AMB, OBS 15-25 NVA MWNG "H" APPROX 100 MTS, ACROSS MAIN "E.W" TRAIL TO DEO LEPASS. ENG W/SA'S, CALLED ARTY BLKNG FIRE AND BSKTBALL ILLUM, REACT'D W/01 ADDIT'L SQD, SWPT AREA, RES: 03 NVA KIA, REST FLED, WILL AMB AREA THRU NITE CONT: MAINDER IN ALL DIRECTIONS.

2721002

293

#902

(F)

CONFIDENTIAL

*CONT 1/7 AT 271900
 PD OF PACKS, ASSESS DOCU'S CONTAINED OF PACKS WERE
 150 LBS POTATOES, 25 LBS UNPOL RICE, 01 NVA CANTEN
 CONT KEROSENE.

B. 2/7

1. AT 271400 2/7 BK S-2 REAR (132453) VN NAT TURNED
 IN FOL ORD: 09 AK-47 RDS, 03 M-79 HE RDS, 01 M-26 FRAG
 02 TNT SUPP CHGE FOR ARTY. ORD DEST. PD 200 P'S FM VIP
 FUND.
2. AT 271400 E/2/7 FLT CWBT (011404) OBS 01 NVA RUN
 INTO CAVE DRES'D IN GRN UTIL. NEG PACK/WPT, FRAG'D 02
 ENTRANCES, PD 01 NVA KIA (22 YRS), PD DOCU'S ON BODY,
 DOCU'S FWD TO BN CP.
3. AT 271600 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (106457) WHILE IN DEF POS,
^{EN}
 05 VN FEMALES BROUGHT 01 MALE (30-35) YRS OLD TO THEIR POS
 MALE WAS WND'D FROM ARTY, RES: LOSS OF AN ARM, HE HAD NEG
 I.D. OR DOCU'S, REQ MED EVAC & TOOK CARE OF W'D. W/FU.
4. AT 271900 T/2/7 SQD CWBT (034398/035398) OBS 01 VN
 NVNG PW. ENG W/SA'S & CALLED ARTY, W/FU AFTER SWP'G AREA.

CONFIDENTIAL

#902

C. 3/7

1. AT 271030 L/3/7 PLT GMBT (983/113) OBS 05 EN MVNG DOWN

TRAIL AT 75 METS DRES'D IN GRN UTIL, W/NVA HELMETS, NEG

PACKS/WPNS. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA (20) YRS, ^{HOMEMADE} ~~HOMEMADE~~

PACK CONT 02 BTL PILLS, 02 PLASTIC BAGS OF MENS PICTURES

02 NVA PONCHOS, MED SUP, 01 60MM RD, ALL GEAR DEST, PICT

TAKEN & FWD TO BN CP.

2. AT 271235 M/3/7 PLT PTL (979/127) WIFE OF PTL, FD 01

CAVE, FD INSIDE 01 DEAD VC BODY, BODY WAS BADLY DECOMPOSED,

MADE SEARCH OF AREA W/NEG RES. CAUSE OF DEATH, UNK.

3. AT 271615 M/3/7 PLT GMBT (979/129) WHILE WYNG TO NYTE POS

FD 01 50 LB SHAPE CHGE WHICH WAS BOOBY TRAPPED, IT WAS

DESIGNED FOR HELO OR PERSONEL, CHARGE HAD WIRE TIED TO CRAT

CARDBOARD, WHEN HELO COMES IN & BLOWS CARDBOARD, WIRE IS

PULLED & CHGE IS DET. FOR PERS IT HAD PRESS DET (BOARD WITH

NAIL OVER CHGE). BLSW IN PLACE, CHGE MADE CRATER 10'X 6'X 10'

SRCH'D AREA FURTHER W/NEG RES.

4. AT 271615 M/3/7 PLT PTL (963/116) WHILE ON PTL OBS 02 NVA

ENG IN CONSTRUCTION OF TEMP SHELTER, EN WAS APROX 75 METS

AWAY WEAR'G GRN UNIF & HO CHI MINH SANDALS, EACH WAS CARRY'G

01 AK-47 & 01 PACK, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 02 NVA KIA, 02 AK-47'S

02 PACKS, SRCH'D AREA & BODIES, FD ADDIT, 03 AK MAGS, (LOAD'D)

01 CHICOM, 01 KNIFE, 01 NVA HELMET W/RED STAR EMBLEM, 01 WHISTLE

01 MAP, 02 PR GRN UTIL, 01 WEB BELT, 01 CANT, 02 WALLETS, WRITING

GR, W/PEN, MED GR, 25 UNITS VIT B CMPND IN ASORT POWDERS, TOILET

ART, 02 HAMMOCKS, NVA MONEY, 01 DIARY, 01 U.S. LESS KIT, SML

#902 QUANTITY RICE, DOGS, 02 MED SHIRT, ALL GR TO BE FWD TO BN.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DTG</u>	<u>UNIT/SIZE</u>	<u>FRI LOS</u>	<u>FI LOS</u>	<u>INIT</u>
983113	271030	L/3/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
970311	271045	R/1/7 SQD	NEG	03 NVA KIA	US
011104	271100	R/2/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
963116	271615	K/3/7 PLT DET	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
				02 IVC	
				03 NVA'S	
019379	271655	D/1/7 SQD COMB	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
035398	271900	R/2/7 SQD ANB	NEG	NEG	US

E. PATROLS & AMBUSHES

	<u>PATROLS</u>			<u>AMBUSHES</u>		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>
1/7 DAY	0	7	1	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	9	0
2/7 DAY	0	3	1	0	0	0
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	8	1
3/7 DAY	0	1	6	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	0	0

F. 2 1/2 HR POS REPS (UNIT LOCATION)

<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
CP 027313	CP 027408	CP 951116
A 027313	E 027408	I 951116
B 977352	F 013115	K 959111
C 9117315	G 108128	L 979109
D 0111375	H 106157	M 979129

GP-1

BT

#902

(7)

FROM: 7 MI MAR /
TO: CG 13 MI MAR DIV
INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

RELEASED BY It Rd
OF HIGHER INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

281900 z

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

309

SIR REP 903 FOR COVERED 2800111-2824001 (C)

A. DIV O 3400.13

- 1. (C) HAW OLS: NOTE
- 2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

A. 1/7

1. AT 280630 D/1/7 S D P L (979343) WHILE ON P L O B S O I NVA
DRESSED IN G I E T U I L I N G I N B U S H S A P P R O X 50 L I N E S A W A Y, O P E N E D
U P W / S A ' S H I L S: O I N V A K I A.

2. AT 280800 D/1/7 C O D E F P O S (018374) (018374)⁹⁰ WHILE S U P P O R T I N G
M E D I C M I S S I O N, M I L I T A R Y R I G ' D O S A D S I N S A ' S T E R I L I Z E D I N
A T A B O V E H I G H L I N E. S E T O F P L O P R O T ' D ' G O T O C H E C K A R E A,
M E D I C W A S C O M P L E T E D, M E D I C W A S B E I N G S U P P O R T O I V I A P R I O R I T Y
F R O M D / 1 / 7 S Q D A I B D I G 271910.

3. AT 280915 D/1/7 P L T P L (978354) WHILE ON P L F D O I 126
B O O B Y R A P, W A S U N D E R R O C K W / F I N P U L L E D & R O C K L A Y I N G O N S P O O N
W A S L A Y I N G O N S E D D O L Y U S E R R A I L. O L E T I N T A C T W / C - 4.

#903

(F)

4. AT 281015 D/1/7 PLT P/L (013306)(018399) WHILE ON P/L COBRAS IN AREA SPOTTED 02 NVA AVG IN ALONG BARREN LINE. COBRAS OPENED UP FIRING OF NVA DOWN IN RICE PADDY, OTHER IN RICE PADDY, COBRAS DIRECTED P/L TO AREA OF 02 NVA. P/L PD OF NVA WEARING 02 SEES OF UML, 01 GREN, 01 BRET, ALSO HAND PACK, 01 CHICCO, 01 NVA CART BELT, 01 NVA CANNON, 01 CIGARETTES LIGHTER, 01 HATLOCK, 01 NVA BASS KIT. SAW BARRELS OTHER NVA RAN, OBS OF NVA AVG IN RICE PADDY. OPENED UP W/SA'S & NVA RAN'S INTO GULLY. DEP WILL BE SENT IN ON RESUPPLY HELICOPTERS.

5. AT 281200 D/1/7 S/D P/L (990377) P/L OBS OF NVA DRESSED IN GREN UML APPROX 60 METERS AWAY AVG IN W/NEG WEARS OR PACK. CHALLENGED W/NEG RES, NEG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, SAW AREA W/NEG RES. KIA HAD 01 NVA PONCHO.

6. AT 281530 D/1/7 S/D G/PT (997354) OBS 02 MET AVG 50 METERS IN DRESSED IN GREN UML AVG PACKS/PIN. CHALLENGED ¹⁰ MET RAN, NEG W/SA'S RES: 02 NVA KIA.

7. AT 281600 D/1/7 S/D P/L (977337) WHILE CHECKING OUT OF HIDE PD OF METAL, WHILE CHECKING OUT METAL OBS OF NVA RUNNING OUT OF METAL, WEARING GREN JACKET & BULK KNIFE RES. CHALLENGED, NVA WOULD NOT STOP, OPENED UP W/SA'S. RES: 02 NVA KIA.

B. 2/7

1. FU TO 271600 H/2/7 CO DEF POS (106457) WD'D MALE WAS CONF VC
DIED LATER AT 7TH MAR BAS, RES:01 VO KIA.

2. FU TO 271900 E/2/7 S D GIBT (BR 034390-035390) S/P ARM OF
CONTACT WITH NTK RES, S/P AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT TIMING RES.

3. AT 281300 E/2/7 S D GIBT (049400) OBS 02 VN MALES RUN IN
HUT DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHES. CHALLENGED W/REC RES: PURSUED & DEF
01 VN MALE (55) OTHER MALE RAN S SEARCH OF HUT REVEALED 01 U.S.
METS RADIO, MED SUPPLIES ASSORT U.S. 782 GEAR, ASSORT DOCL'S
DEF & GEAR F'D TO ILL.

4. AT 281730 H/2/7 PLD GIBT (106456) PD 02 105 DUDS PARTIALLY
BURIED IN GRND & BOOBY-MAPPED W/ MINERS, DEF AIR WAS NOT
ATTACHED. DUST IN PLACE.

#903

(F)

C. 3/7

1. AT 200345 H/3/7 PLR GIBP (AT 980429) ED OL BOOBYTRAP #26
W/REPWIRE, NEG TRACKING IN AREA, BLEP IN PLACE.

2. AT 200900 H/3/7 PLR GIBP (AT 980429) ED OL BOOBYTRAP #26
W/REPWIRE. RES: 02 USMC VIA EVAC, OL WEARE, ALSO ED OL TRON
BOOBYTRAP #26 W/REPWIRE, BLEP IN PLACE. WILL CARRY 02 EVAC
TO NEV POS AND EVAC FROM THERE.

3. FU ED 200900 H/3/7 PLR GIBP (980430) HILL BLOWING BOOBYTRAP
OL MAN WAS ED'D IN R/ FLIGHT & SCROW, BOOBYTRAP WAS BLOWN ON
ONE SIDE OF HILL & OL MAN UNDECEASED APPROX 100 METERS AWAY.
RES: OL USMC ED'D NEG (RETD) WILL EVAC.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	D.G	UNIT/SIDE	FIR LOS	SE LOS	UNIT
979543	280630	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	OL NVA KIA	US
018390	281015	D/1/7 PLR	NEG	OL DJP	US
998377	281200	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	OL NVA KIA	US
977337	281600	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	OL NVA KIA	US
997354	281530	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US

E. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	F	S/D	PLR	F	S/D	PLR
1/7 D	0	7	3	0	0	0
H	0	0	2	0	4	0
2/7 D	0	0	0	0	0	0
H	0	6	0	0	7	1
3/7 D	0	2	9	0	1	0
H	0	0	0	0	3	0

F. UNIT LOG

1/7 GP 027343	2/7 GP 027408	3/7 GP 954416
A 027343	D 027408	I 954416
B 977352	F 013415	K 959414
C 947345	G 108428	L 979409
D 014375	H 106457	M 982432

GP-4

B.I

#903

FROM: 7 MAR

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*
OP HIED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

NO: CG 18 MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

2917002

BT

322

CONFIDENTIAL

SPOT REP #904 RE COVERED 290001E-292400H (C)

A. DIV O 3400.1B

1. (G) IMAJ OPS: NORMA

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 292310 B/1/7 S/D AIB (994370) OBS 01 M/D DRESSED
IN BLK PJ'S 25 HOURS NW ON SMALL UNIT W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA

2. AT 290230 B/1/7 S/D AIB (901345) OBS 02 M/D LING INTO
ORIELINE APPROX 25 KM AWAY, MFG W/SA'S RES: 02 NVA KIA,
M/D W/SA'S RES: 02 NVA KIA,
M/D W/SA'S RES: 02 NVA KIA.

3. AT 290400 B/1/7 S/D AIB (992373) SEARCHED CAVE AND
FIND 05 M/D SLEEPING, WHEN SEARCHES ENTERED CAVE M/D ^{AWAKENED} AND
02 ESCAPED. M/D FILED AIB. D/S 03 PERSONNEL & CAPT 03 MKS.

4. BU TO B/1/7 290400 S/D AIB (992373) IN ADDITION TO
ITEM FD IN PREVIOUS SPOT REPORT FD 02 WALKERS, GRN & BLUE
SWEAT SHIRTS, 01 GRN UNIT JACKET, BLK TROUSERS.

#904

(F)

5. AT 290350 D/1/7 FLT CIBT (023388) WHILE PFL WAS APPROACHING 01 HUR, 01 NVA WEARING GRN UNIL & CARRYING PACK RAN OUT OF HUR. CHALLENGED IAN, OPENED UP W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA. PACK CONT 01 PARACHUTE, 01 CLOTH COVER, 01 NVA BELL, 01 HATCHOCK & ASSORT DOCT'S.

6. AT 290915 B/1/7 PFL PFL (989355) WHILE INVC INTO POS 01 KCS PULLED STRIKE OUT OF GROUND, DEFORMING H26 BOOBY-TRAP. GRENADE BX LODED ABOVE GROUND RES 04 USIC MIA(3), 01 KCS MIA(3), 02 USIC (NE). SEARCHED AREA W/REG/RLS. CALLED RED EVAC, RED EVAC COMPLETE.

7. AT 291300 B/1/7 SMD PFL (989368)(989367) PFL OBS 01 EN INVC E TO S ALONG BLUE LINE APPROX 100 METERS AWAY IN THICK BRUSH, WAS WEAR BLK PJ'S, CHALLENGED & EN RAN N. OPENED UP W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, KIA HAD 01 NVA PACK W/SLEEPING GEAR & 5/LBS RICE.

8. AT 291700 D/1/7 SMD CIBT (016384) OBS 02 VC INVC W ON RD WEARING ASSORT CLOTHING & CARRYING BAGS. PERSUADED ^{UNWITNESSED} & DIF 01 VC HAD OTHER EN RAN E S AREA OF GEAR REVEALED. 04 BA386 BATTERIES, 20 COOKING DISHES.

#904

F

9. AT 291000 D/1/7 PLE GIBT (022376) OBS 01 VC DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S MOVING AT 50 HTRS. ENG W/SA'S 01 VC FIRED NW SWPT & FD 01 AK-47 W/AG, 01 CHICK, 03 NVA BELTS.
10. AT 292045 B/1/7 SLD GIBT (905354) OBS 01 EN IN BLK PJ MOVING AROUND HUT AT 25 HTRS NEG WPN. SEARCH OF HALLER DURING THE DAY SHOWED IT WAS ABANDONED ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA.
11. AT 292200 B/1/7 SLD GIBT (905352) OBS 01 NVA RUNNING S ON TRAIL NEG PACK/WPN. PURSUED INTO BRUSH EN JUMPED & RAN W ENG W/SA AT 25 HTRS. RES 01 NVA KIA DRESSED IN BLK PJ TOP GRN UZIL TROUSERS. FD 01 NVA CAMPER.
- B. 2/7
1. AT 291115 C CO 1ST ENG RD SWP (082309) 02 VN CHILDREN KILLED(02) 2.75 MI WAREHEADS OVER RD SWP. PD 200 P'S FR VIP FUND, BLEW WAR HEADS IN PLACE W/C-4.
2. AT 291120 CO C 1ST ENG RD SWP (081390) 01 BOY VN KILLED IN 01 2.75 WAREHEAD RD SWP. BLEW WAREHEAD IN PLACE W/C-4 & PAID 100 P'S FROM VIP FUND.
3. AT 291200 H/2/7 CO SWP (101469)(099471) OBS 02 MALES 01 FEMALE RETURNING IN NVA PACKS/REPS. PURSUED & ENG W/SA'S RES: 03 VC KIA FEMALE HAD PAY RECORDS/RECEIPTS & 11,000 DONG. 01 MALE(20-30)YRS HAD BABY WRAP MATERIAL DOCT'S FND NO BN CP.

#904

⑤

4. FU 291200 H/2/7 CO S/P (095470-093475/093480) PERSUED
 05 EN ~~W/~~ TURNING INTO VILLE OBS 08 VC REMAINING AT END OF
 VILLE ENG W/SA RES: 01 VC KIA (093475) AT THIS TIME REC'D
 01 M79 RD NEG CAS. OBS 06 EN HIDING IN CANE FIELD (093480)
 CHALLENGED EN TO SURRENDER 01 EN ENG W/SA RES: 01 VC KIA,
 05 MALES DET(20-30YRS) S/P CANE FIELD FD DOG'S IN PLAS-
 TIC BAGS. FWD TO BN CP.

5. FU 291200 H/2/7 CO S/P (099477-099482) OBS UTK NO OF
 MALES RUN IN VILLE 500 METERS W PERSUED DRIVING EN INTO RE
 BLOCKING FORCE. ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, FD 01 SHICOM
 & ASSORT NVA 782 GEAR. RF'S KILLED 02 VC W/SA. ALL DOG'S
 & GEAR FWD TO BN CP TO ML RES OF CONTACT: 07 VC KIA, 01
 NVA KIA, 05 MALES(20-30). DET FWD TO I.P.

6. AT 291430 2/7 S-2 (132453) VN CHILDREN JUMPED IN (03)
 M79 RDS, 01 4.2 FORWARD RD, (01) 01 M79 RD. PAID 900 P'S
 FROM VIP FUND, ORD WAS BLOWN W/C-4.

7. AT 291720 C CO 1ST TANKS CONVOY ESCORT (108424) WILL
 LIVING 9 01 535 TANK DET 01 100/LB BOX MINE RES: 01 USIC
 KIA(2) CONCUSSION. TANK SUFFERED MODERATE DAMAGE (04) RD
 WHEELS BLOWN, FUEL CELL HYPURED. EVAC COMP TANK TOWED TO
 LZ BALDY.

#904

C. 3/7

1. AT 291040 H/3/7 PLT PTL (986436) PT HAN OBS 01 NVA
 W/RIFLE MFG UP TRAIL TOWARD HIM, WAS WEARING GRN UTIL APPROX
 15 METERS AWAY. PT & NVA BOTH OPENED UP W/SA'S IN AN EFFORT
 TO KILL EACH OTHER AS A RESULT OF FIRE FIGHT. (01) BATTAL WAS WOUND
 RES: (01) USMC WIA PRIORITY(3) CONF'D SUP OF AREA FINDING
 (03) 100/LB BAGS OF RICE, (02) BOTTLES OF PILLS (ASPIRIN),
 (12) BURNING HOLES 2"X4"X6". WILL CONT SWP. CALLED MED
 EVAC, STILL WAITING, W/TU.

D. SMALL UNIT CONTACT:

COORD	DTG	UNIT/SIZE	PTI LOS	ENY LOS	INTT
986436	291040	H/3/7 PLT	01 USMC WIA	NEG	US
023300	290850	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
981345	290230	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	02 NVA KIA	US
022376	291800	D/1/7 PLT	NEG	01 IVC AK47	US
905354	292045	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
985352	292200	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
099471	291200	H/2/7 CO	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
"	"	"	"	07 VC KIA	"
"	"	"	"	05 VCS DET	"

#904

(F)

E. PATROLS/AIBUSHES

PATROLS				AIBUSHES		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLF</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>S&D</u>	<u>PLF</u>
1/7 D	0	9	2	0	0	0
N	0	2	0	0	4	0
2/7 D	0	7	0	0	2	0
H	0	0	0	0	9	0
3/7 D	0	8	3	0	1	0
H	0	0	1	0	3	0

F. UNIT LOCATIONS

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 023398	3/7 A GED 979409
A 027343	L 023398	B ^{CP} 954416
B 989353	F 013415	I-954416
C 947345	G 108428	K 959414
D 020376	H 106457	L 979409
		M 982432

GP-4

BT

#904



FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY
OP DATED/ INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

301800Z

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

331

BT

CONFIDENTIAL

SIP REP #905 PER COVERED 300001H-302400H (C)

A. DIV O 3400.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 300030H B/1/7 S/D CIBT (995352) OBS 01 NVA IVING
"B" ON TRAIL, HE SPOT'D P.L. & RAN "S" INTO VIL. ^U PERSUED
& ENG W/SA'S. RES: 01 NVA KIA DRESS'D IN BLK P.J.'S &
CAMO'FLGD UTIL SHIRT, NVA CART BELT, ALSO FD DOCU'S,
DOCU'S FLD TO BN CP.

2. AT 300630H B33/1/7 S/D CIBT (998343)(000343) OBS 02
NVA IVING TO "U" ACROSS OP LN RICE PADDY 300 METERS AWAY.
ENG W/SA'S FIRE, SWPT AREA RES: 02 NVA KIA, MILLS SWP'G
REC'D AK-47 FIRE FR LINE 450 METERS TO "B" & SPOT'D 03
MORE COM'G FROM TREELINE ACROSS OP LN RICE PADDY, ENG
W/SA'S CONT SWPT AREA RES: 03 NVA KIA, TREELINE WAS SWPT
W/NEG RES. NVA HAD 04 PACKS, 30 LBS POTATOES, 01 MOSQUI-
TI NET, 01 TRANSISTOR RADIO, 05 PONCHOS, 04 LBS TOBACCO,
04 BAITOCKS, 02 CART BELTS, GRN UTIL TROU & SHIRT, 01
CAN MACKERELS, 03 NVA BELTS & NVA KNIFE, 01 TRIP FLARE,
01 POP UP, 01 M-26.

905

⑦

3. AT 301200H B/1/7 SQD CHIEF (BT007348-006347) OBS 01 EN RUN INTO TREE LINE, NEG WPNs OF PACK, WHEN CHALLENGED, EN RAN FR PTL, ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA, WEAR'G BLK P.J.'S.
4. AT 301215H B/1/7 SQD CHIEF (BT007347-006347) OBS 01 EN MOVING TO "H.B.", 100 MTS TO "W" IN RICE PADDY, WHEN CHALLENGED, EN FLED, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA, EN WEAR'G BLK P.J.'S.
5. AT 301215H B/1/7 SQD CHIEF (BT007358-008358) OBS 01 EN RUN FR VIL AS PTL APPROACHED, EN WEAR'G GRN SHORTS & ULL SHIRT & CARRY'G PACK, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 NVA KIA, CAPT 01 PACK & SLEEPING GEAR.
6. AT 301330H D/1/7 CO DEF POS (020376-033378) OBS EN BUNKER COMPLEX, C/A/S (F-4/D2-D9 EXPENDED/11C AO CONT) OBS 01 LGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, W/SWF TOMORROW.

#905

F

B. 2/7

1. AT 301050H E/2/7 PLE CIBT (BT054406) DEF 01 BOOBY TRAP, RES: 02 USMC WIA (E), & 02 WIA (NE). MED EVAC COMP, WILL F/U.
2. F/U TO 301050H E/2/7 PLE CIBT (BT054403-054404) REC'D 02 HDS S/A'S FIRE, PT HAN DEF PRESS TYPE CHICHI SFD WHEN HE MVD TOWARD SUSP EN POS. RES. 02 USMC WIA (E) & 02 USMC WIA (NE), C/F/M ARMY, AIR ON STATION, MED EVAC'S COMPLETED.
3. AT 301500H E/2/7 PLE CIBT (064404-064406) REC'D S/A'S FIRE BY UNSUP NEG CAS. OBS 05 VC HUN "H", EN DRESS'D IN BLK P.J.'S W/WRIS. MND W/SA'S, OBS 02 EN FALL, SWP AREA W/NEG RES.
4. AT 301500H F/2/7 CO DEF POS (BT062424-065404) OBS 03 EN MOVING FROM "R" TO "S" ACROSS RICE PADDY CARRY(G PACKS & WRIS, EN ALSO MOVING GEAR ON WATER BULL. C/F/M ARMY & 01'S, C/A/S USMC OV-10 FIRED RKTS & MINI GUNS W/UNK RES, COULD NOT SWP AREA DUE TO DISTANCE.
5. AT 301630H 2/7 CP (BT062403) FD 05 FRESH GRAVES, OPENED GRAVES FD 05 W MALES, AGES 25-30, WEAR'G GRN UNIL, APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN BURIED 4-5 DAYS. 05 NVA KIA.

#905

(F)

C. 3/7

1. AT 301345H 11/3/7 PLE DEF POS (AT 982432) FD 01 BOOBY TRAP, M-26 W/TRIP WIRE, CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES, BLEW IN PLACE.

2. AT 301530H 11/3/7 CO DEF POS (982432-983031) CHOPPER LIFTING MINI DOZER TO CP POS REC'D 10 HRS S/A'S FIRE FROM UNK/SIZE EN UNIT, CHINSHIP FIRED SUPPRESSING FIRES, C/F/M 81'S, WILL SWP AREA 31 DEC.

3. AT 302030H 1/3/7 SQD L.P. (954413) WHILE IN NETE POS HEARD 01 EXPLOSION (POSS CHICOM) 15 METS "S", ENG W/SA'S & RPT TO CO POS. FIRED 8TH ILLUM, NEG OBS, W/SWP AT FIRST LIGHT.

D. IOD ARFY

1. L/E AT 291600H GRIM REAPER 1/3/71 (921373) OBS 01 VC IN OPEN, C/F/M 1550, 1ST SHOT 1600, E/O/M 1610 RES: 01 VC KIA.

2. AT 301545H 1/3/71 GRIM REAPER (941378) OBS 02 NVA IN RICE PADDY, C/F/M 1530, FIRST RD 1530, E/O/M 1545, RES 02 NVA KIA, & 01 SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

3. AT 301745H 1/3/71 GRIM REAPER (947345-921373) OBS 10 EN ON TRAIL, C/F/M 1730, FIRED FIRST RD 1735, E/O/M 1745, RES: 08 NVA KIA.

#905

(F)

E. PATROLS / AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>	<u>FT</u>	<u>SQD</u>	<u>PLT</u>
1/7 DAY	0	10	0	0	0	0
1/7 NITE	0	2	0	0	3	0
2/7 DAY	0	6	2	0	0	0
2/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	9	1
3/7 DAY	0	6	5	0	0	0
3/7 NITE	0	0	0	0	3	0

F. SMALL UNIT CONTACTS

<u>COORD</u>	<u>DIG</u>	<u>UNIT/SIZE</u>	<u>FRI LOS</u>	<u>EN LOS</u>	<u>INTE</u>
995352	300030H	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
000343	300630H	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	05 NVA KIA	US
005348					
005347	301200H	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
007347					
006347	301215H	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
007358					
008358	301245H	B/1/7 SQD	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US

G. 24 HOUR POS REFS (UNIT LOCATION)

<u>1/1</u>	<u>2/1</u>	<u>3/1</u>
CP 027343	CP 087405	CP 979409
A 027343	E 066404	I 954416
B 989353	F 069423	K 968407
C 947345	G 108428	L 979409
D 020376	H 106457	M 982432

GP-4

BT

#905

(F)

FROM: 7TH MAR

RELEASED BY *[Signature]*
OF LITLED INFO PRIORITY
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG 1ST MAR DIV

INFO: 1/7, 2/7, 3/7

311600Z

BT

0337

CONFIDENTIAL

SIG REP 906 PER COVERED 310001L-312400H (C)

A. DIV O 3400.1B

1. (C) MAJ OPS: NONE

2. (C) SMALL UNIT CONTACT

A. 1/7

1. AT 310500 B/1/7 S/D GIBT (002349) WHILE ON P/L WAS CHECKING
OUT HOCH AREA, WHILE LITERATURE OBS OF EN RUFFING OUT OF HOCH TO
18°. PURSUED FOR 200 METERS 18° TO ABOVE GRID, CHALLENGED W/ISS
RES. MET W/SA'S 100 METERS AWAY, RES: OL VC KIA DRESSED IN BLUE
PJS.

2. AT 31 0805 B/1/7 S/D GIBT (AT 995352-995351) WHILE W/ DOWN
SMALL OBS OF EN W/NG OUT OF BUSH 100 METERS AWAY W/ISS IN BLUE PJS,
MET W/SA'S RES: OL VC KIA. ED OF PACK W/SHELLER HELP.

3. AT 310015 B/1/7 P/L GIBT (BT 016379) OBS OF EN KIA IN GIBT
UNTIL GIBT W/ISS FROM BLUE LINE, MET W/SA'S RES: OL VC KIA &
CAPT OF IVA PACK, AND ASS' DOC'S, MET W/ISS TO EN.

#906

[Handwritten mark]

Alone

4. AT 310925 D/1/7 S/D CBT (97036303) OBS STROKE IN RECOGNIZING AND COGNIZED AREA FINDING 04 THE FLYING CROW, WHEN CHALLENGED BY FLEED 'E', ENG W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA & CAP'D ASST FOOD SUPPLY, BEST FOOD.
5. AT 311020 D/1/7 S/D CBT (990342-997342) OBS 01 THE VC 'E' CARRYING PACK, NEG W/SA'S RES: 01 NVA KIA, PACK CONT BAYONETS, 01 POWDER, 01 JACKET.
6. AT 311140 D/1/7 S/D CBT (031379) OBS 02 THE VC IS ALONE TRAIL, THE W/SA'S RES: 01 VC KIA & NO BUNDLE ASSORTED CLOTHING.
7. AT 311300 D/1/7 S/D CBT (905333-909334) OBS 01 THE APPROACHING AID, THE SPOTTED S/D & FLEED ILL. CARRYING PACK & WEARING GRT UTIL NEG W/SA'S, SWP AREA, RES: 01 NVA KIA, 01 PACK W/PERS GEAR.
8. AT 311630 D/1/7 S/D CBT (015309-015309) OBS 03 NVA ING S AT 100 YDS. DRESSED IN GRT UTIL W/PACKS & WEARS. ENG W/SA'S 02 THE RAN S, 01 RAN L. SWP & FD 03 NVA PACKS, 01 AK-47, 36 CANS MILK, 05 CANS SALMON, 1 1/2 LB MSG, 04 COOKING POWD, 01 BT COOKING GREASE, 03 RAPEL DRESSINGS, 01 CHICKEN, 01 B.L MALARIA PILLS, 03 LGE PIECES PARACHUTE, 01 CARTON CIGARETTES, 17 PPS LIGHT MATCHES, 01 SMALL B.L BEEHIVES, 01 NVA E-BAR, (45) 1/2 LB PPS NOODLE SOUP. SWP AREA FD 02 THE HIDING IN MOUNT DRESSED IN GRT UTIL. BEST FLD TO ILL.

#906

(F)

B. 2/7

1. AT 310700 H/2/7 PLT GIBT (080460) OBS 02 EN INT EN VILLS.
ENG W/SA'S, SUPT AREA, FD 10 LB RICE, 01 IVA CANNEN, 02 IVA
PONCHOS, 01 HATCOCK & 01 AREA.

2. AT 310800 H/2/7 PLT GIBT (BT 080465-080466) OBS 04 EN W/SPNS
INT FROM VILLS 300 METERS AWAY TO ENL AREA. IN REAR W/ GUN UCEL.
ENG W/SA'S SUPT AREA FD 01 BAG, 01 GIBT B.L.P. & 75 LBS RICE.

3. AT 311030 H/2/7 S/D GIBT (080470) OBS 01 EN INT 'EN' EN BLK
PJS 50 METERS AWAY, ENG W/SA'S, RES: 01 VC KIA (FEMALE, AGE 20)
FD 01 M-26, 01 BAG POL RICE (10 LBS) & ASSORT' CLOTHES.

4. AT 31 1400 H/2/7 PLT GIBT (BT 055404) REC'D 02 RDS SHIPER
FIRE FROM UNK DIR IN UNL 75 METERS NE, RECD FIRE AND MOVED ON
EN POS. REC'D ENG SHOTS RES: 01 UNK VIA EVAC, PULLED BACK
AND CALLED W/IN ARMY. SUPT AREA FD 01 IVA KIA.

5. AT 311045 H/2/7 S/D GIBT (092466-092466) REC'D ST'S EN LST
04 EN IN GAIN FIELD ENG W/SA'S DID NOT S/R DUE TO DARKNESS.
W/S.R. IN A.M.

#906

(F)

C. 3/7

1. AT 310155 N/3/7 PLE GIBT (974416) WHILE EN HIGHT FOR HD OF
NVA TRIP FLARE, DET, OBS OL EN W/LEG PK OR NOT 25 HERS AWAY. ENG
W/SA'S & M-79 WILL SWP AT 150 HERS.

2. FU TO 310155 SPT AREA W/LEG RES.

3. AT 310915 L/3/7 S/D GIBT (968408) FD OL NVA KIA WEARING BLK
PJS, AGE APPROX 20, APPEARED TO BE KILLED BY M-16 RES, DEAD 4-5
DAYS, CHECKED SURROUNDING AREA W/LEG RES.

4. AT 310930 N/3/7 S/D GIBT (AF 976422) OBS OL EN AT 50 HERS
W/PACK & RIFLE, WHEN EN OBS P L HE DROPPED RIFLE AND FLED NE.
ENG W/SA'S SPT AREA & FD OL NVA PACK, OL AK-47.

5. FU TO 310930 N/3/7 S/D GIBT (978427) SPT AREA & FD OL MFG
RD, O2 CHICORS, CHANGE WEARE TO OL KIA TWAG.

6. AT 310945 N/3/7 PLE GIBT (993436-000427) OBS 10 EN 1000 HERS
AWAY COULD NOT OBS RES. REQUESTED ARMY MISSION W/LEG CLEARANCE
DUE TO SAVL-A-PLANE, INFORMED 1/7 OF IVN.

7. AT 311030 L/3/7 S/D GIBT (973405) WHILE ON DAYTIME P/L, OBS
04 VC W/03 MFG, OL PACK, ALL WEARING GRAY UNIF, ENG 'S' APPROX
50 HERS AWAY. ENG W/SA'S, NOT SPTER AREA. W/FU.

8. AT 311100 N/3/7 S/D GIBT (AF 978427) REC'D SA'S FROM 05 EN
WEARING GRAY UNIF, RES:OL USING WEARE, REC'D SA'S, C/E/T/ GOZL,
PRESENTLY SPTER AREA. W/FU.

#906

9. AT 311115 K/3/7 PLR GIBI (975413) WHILE ON DAY ACT SUP HASTY
 AIR TO COINCIDE W/REP TO L CO (9107 311030) OBS 04 INT W/PKS. INT
 W/SA'S C. 100 YDS. SPT W/REG 213, W/LL STRIKE DET OF BOOBYTRAP
 H-26 W/REPAIRS SET IN GRASS. RES:OL USING VIA EVAC, OL USING WEANE.

10. AT 311230 H/3/7 PLR GIBI (991431-002427) OBS 10-12 INT 1000
 HRS TO HE, APPEAR TO BE DIGGING IT AND LOOKING BLW BINOCULARS
 INT WAS OBS CARRYING CYLINDRICAL TUB, POSS MORTAR OR ROCKET,
 PRESUMELY CALLING F/L. W/FU.

11. FU TO 311230 H/3/7 PLR GIBI (002427) G/F/L ARMY, EXC COVER,
 COULD NOT GET ARMY LINEARLY BUS TO ALIGNATE IN AREA, UNABLE TO
 SUP DUE TO DISTANCE.

D. IOD ARMY

1. AT 311023 I 3/11 GIBI HANER (921373) OBS 55 INT W/PACKS AND
 W/MS MVC E TO W, WILL CONT TO OBS AND NOTIFY ADJACENT UNITS OF
 ANY FURTHER DEVELOPMENTS.

#906

(F)

E. SMALL UNIT CONTACT

COORD	DIG	UNIT/SIZE	FRI LOS	MI LOS	INIT
002349	310500	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
995351	310805	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
018379	310815	D/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
036383	310925	D/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
997342	311020	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
031379	311140	D/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
989334	311300	B/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 NVA KIA	US
015388	311630	D/1/7 S/D	NEG	01 INC	US
			"	02 VCS DET	
060476	311030	H/2/7 S/D	NEG	01 VC KIA	US
055404	311400	E/2/7 PLT	01 USMC KIA	01 NVA KIA	EN
			SVAC		
976422	310930	H/3/7 S/D	NEG	01 INC	US
978427	311130	H/3/7 S/D	01 USMC KIA	NEG	EN
			SVAC		

F. PATROLS/AMBUSHES

	PATROLS			AMBUSHES		
	FI	S/D	PLT	FI	S/D	PLT
1/7 D	0	16	3	0	2	0
H	0	21	1	0	3	0
2/7 D	0	3	1	0	0	0
H	0	2	0	0	9	2
3/7 D	1	8	6	0	1	0
H	1	6	0	0	0	0

G. UNIT LOC

1/7 CP 027343	2/7 CP 132453	3/7 CP 979409
A 027343	B 067407	I 954416
B 999353	F 069423	K 990413
C 947345	G 108420	L 979409
D 020376	H 039468	M 982432

CP-4

BT

(F)